CITY OF SANTEE, CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

NOTICE INVITING SEALED BIDS & CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

Federal Project Number:
HSIPL-5429 (031)

FEBRUARY 2020

Project Number:	**CIP 2017-03**
Time for Completion:	**65 Working Days**
Engineer's Estimate:	**$ 480,000.00**
Bid Opening Date/Time:	**Thursday, March 26, 2020 at 11:00 a.m.**

(Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF SANTEE

SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT

CIP 2017-03

Prepared by:

City of Santee
Department of Development Services
10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 4
Santee, CA 92071-1266
(619) 258-4100

Minjie Mei, P.E.,
Principal Traffic Engineer
RCE: 59103

Table of Contents

NOTICE INVITING SEALED BIDS 7

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS 11

SPECIAL PROVISIONS 28

PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS 29

SECTION 1 - TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS 29

1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS 29

SECTION 2 - SCOPE AND CONTROL OF THE WORK 29

2-1 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT 29
2-3 SUB-CONTRACTS 30
2-4 CONTRACT BONDS 30
2-5 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS 31
2-7 SUBSURFACE DATA 33
2-9 SURVEYING 34
2-11 INSPECTION 35
2-13 TECHNICAL STUDIES AND DATA 36

SECTION 3 - CHANGES IN WORK 36

3-3 EXTRA WORK 36
3-4 CHANGED CONDITIONS 38
3-5 SUSPENSION OF WORK ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER 39
3-6 SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK 39
3-7 DISPUTED WORK 40

SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS 45

4-1 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP 45

SECTION 5 - UTILITIES 48

5-1 LOCATION 49
5-5 DELAYS 49
5-7 COORDINATION 49

SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK 50

6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF WORK 50
6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK 52
6-6 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME 53
6-7 TIME OF COMPLETION 54
6-8 COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY 55
6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES 57
6-10 USE OF IMPROVEMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION 58
6-11 RIGHT TO AUDIT 58

SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR 59

7-1 THE CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT AND FACILITES 59
7-2 LABOR 60
7-3 LIABILITY INSURANCE 65
7-4 LICENSING 69
7-5 PERMITS 69
7-6 THE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE 70
7-7 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK 71
7-8 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE 71
7-9 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS 79
7-10 SAFETY 80

7-15 RESERVED 84
7-16 RECORD DRAWINGS....84
7-17 NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION....85
SECTION 8 - FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL 86
8-1 GENERAL 86
SECTION 9 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT 86
9-1 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES FOR UNIT PRICE WORK 86
9-2 LUMP SUM WORK....87
9-3 PAYMENT 87
9-4 WAIVER OF CLAIMS 94
PART 2 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS 95
SECTION 200 - ROCK MATERIALS 95
SECTION 201 - CONCRETE, MORTAR AND RELATED MATERIALS 97
SECTION 203 - BITUMINOUS MATERIALS 100
SECTION 211 - MATERIAL TESTS....107
SECTION 213 - ENGINEERING GEOSYNTHETICS....107
SECTION 214 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS 109
SECTION 215 - SITE FURNISHINGS 109
SECTION 217 - BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIALS....110
PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS 111
SECTION 300 - EARTHWORK 111
SECTION 302 - ROADWAY SURFACING....113
SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION....122
SECTION 306 - OPEN TRENCH CONDUIT CONSTRUCTION....126
SECTION 314 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS 128
PART 6 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL 132
SECTION 600 - ACCESS....132
SECTION 601 - WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL 133
PART 7 STREET LIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS 140
SECTION 700 - STREETLIGHTING MATERIALS 140
SECTION 701 - STREET LIGHTING CONSTRUCTION....142
CONTRACT EXHIBITS 147
BID SUBMITTAL PACKAGE 155
PROPOSAL 157
BID SCHEDULE....158
SIGNATURE SHEET 159
BID BOND....161
INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER....165
DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS 167
PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION....169
GUARANTEE....170

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT / DECLARATION....171
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION....173
DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION....174
NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION....175
DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES....176
EXHIBIT 15-G CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT....179
EXHIBIT 15-H DBE INFORMATION - GOOD FAITH EFFORTS....181

SAMPLE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS....184

SAMPLE AGREEMENT....185
SAMPLE PERFORMANCE BOND....191
SAMPLE PAYMENT BOND....195
SAMPLE WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE DECLARATION....198
FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION....200
EXHIBIT 17-O DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE....215
EXHIBIT 17-F FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) & FIRST TIER-SUBCONTRACTORS....217

CITY OF SANTEE
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

NOTICE INVITING SEALED BIDS

The City of Santee, City, invites sealed bids for:

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

Sealed bids will be received at the Office of City Clerk, City of Santee, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 3, until **11:00 a.m. on Thursday, March 26, 2020** at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud at said office. Any bidder who fails to submit its documentation by the above date and time shall have that Bid rejected and returned unopened.

Work do be done includes the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment necessary to furnish and install concrete streetlights (poles, foundations, fuses, and luminaires), streetlight conduit, streetlight wiring, streetlight pull boxes, connection to SDG&E service points, asphalt concrete trench patch, repair of concrete sidewalk, and all related and necessary work as defined in the contract documents. (the Project)

Contract Documents, including Plans, Specifications and Proposal Forms, may be examined and/or downloaded on the City's website at www.cityofsanteeca.gov.

Contract Documents may also be examined at the City Clerk's Office, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 3, Santee, CA 92071-1266. All bidders shall notify the City of Santee to be added to the bidder's list if plans and specifications are downloaded from the City's website in order to receive any addendums to the contract documents.

Each bid must conform and be responsive to the Contract Documents and all plans, specifications and proposal forms described above.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelope bearing on the outside the name of bidder, the bidder's address, the name of the project for which the bid is submitted and the appropriate State Contractor's License designation held by the bidder. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another envelope addressed to the City Clerk, City of Santee, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Building 3, Santee, CA 92071-1266.

Bid Guarantee / Bid Bond:
Each bidder must submit a bid to the City Clerk on standard forms available in the Office of the Director of Development Services. Said bid is to be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check, cash deposit, or a bidder's bond made payable to the City of Santee, in an amount not less than 10 percent (10%) of the total bid submitted. Additional detail regarding the bid bond is set forth in the Information for Bidders below.

Contractor Registration:
Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public

work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work. If awarded a Contract, the Bidder and its subcontractors, of any tier, shall maintain active registration with the Department of Industrial Relations (including payment of all required registration and annual renewal fees) for the duration of the Project

Any listed and or unlisted subcontractor working for a public works project shall be replaced by the Contractor immediately upon notice by the City or Contractor that the subcontractor is unregistered. The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs associated with the replacement of a Subcontractor for failure to be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations as a qualified Contractor to perform work on a public works project.

Any bid submitted by a bidder who is unregistered at the time of bid opening shall be deemed a non-responsible bid and their bid shall be rejected.

License Requirements:
Pursuant to Section 7028.15 of the Business and Professions Code and Section 3300 of the Public Contract Code, all bidders must possess proper licenses for performance of this Contract at the time of submitting their bid. Contractors shall possess the following State of California Contractor's licenses, or such other licenses as may be allowed by law, at the time of bid submission in order to perform the work: **Class "A" or Class "C10".**

Subcontractors must possess the appropriate licenses for each specialty work subcontracted. Contractors who are ineligible to perform work on a public works project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the Labor Code are prohibited from bidding on this Project.

Prevailing Wages:
Bidders are advised that this Contract is a public work for purposes of the California Labor Code, which requires payment of prevailing wages. This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the State of California, Department of Industrial Relations.

The City has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this work is to be performed for each craft, classification or type of worker needed to execute the contract. These per diem rates, including holiday and overtime work, as well as employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes are on file at the Office of the Director of Development Services, and also available from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. These per diem rates will be made available to any interested party upon request. Each Contractor to whom a Contract is awarded and every Subcontractor must pay the prevailing rates, post copies thereof at the job site and otherwise comply with applicable provisions of state law.

It shall be mandatory upon the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded, and upon any Subcontractor under him, to comply with all Labor Code provisions, which include, but are not limited to the payment of not less than the said specified rates to all workers

employed by them in the execution of the Contract, employment of apprentices, retention of payroll records, hours of labor and debarment of Contractors and Subcontractors.

This Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. In bidding on this project, it shall be the Bidder's sole responsibility to evaluate and include the cost of complying with all labor compliance requirements under this contract and applicable law in its bid.

Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE):
This project is subject to Title 49 CFR 26.13(b). The contractor shall meet all the rules and regulations as set forth under this Title and in the project specification. **The DBE goal for this project is 7.94%**

Employment of Apprentices
The California Labor Code requires the contractor and any subcontractors to employ registered apprentices on public works projects pursuant to Section 1777.5.

Interest In More Than One Bid:
No bidder shall be allowed to make, submit or be interested in more than one bid. However, a person, firm, corporation or other entity that has submitted a sub-proposal to a bidder, or that has quoted prices of materials to a bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other bidders submitting a bid to the City.

Changes to Bid Invitation:
Any material changes, additions, or deletions to the bid invitation within 72-hours of the date and time for opening of bids described herein shall result in an extension of time for the submission of such bids by no less than 72-hours.

Rejection of Bids:
The City Council reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received and to be the sole judge of the merits of the respective bids received. The award, if made, will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

Award of Contract:
The City shall determine the lowest bid as the Bidder submitting the lowest bid as defined in the Bid Schedule for the "**Base Bid"** who is deemed responsive and responsible. Award of the base bid and any alternates for the Project shall be based upon funds available.

Contract Bonds:
The Successful Bidder will be required to furnish a Performance Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Bid Price, and a Payment (Material and Labor) Bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Bid Price, on the forms provided and in the manner described in the Bid Documents. The Bid Bond will be forfeited should the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fail to enter into the Contract and provide the required Performance and Payment Bonds and Certificate(s) of Insurance within ten (10) calendar days after the date of receipt of Notice of Award of the Contract pursuant to the terms of said Bid Bond.

Monies withheld by the City to ensure performance under the contract may be released in accordance with Public Contract Code 22300 and these Contract Documents. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, for monies earned by the Contractor and withheld by the City of Santee to ensure the performance of the Contract, the Contractor, may, at its option, choose to substitute securities meeting the requirements of said Public Contract Code Section 22300.

No bidder may withdraw his or her bid for a period sixty (60) calendar days after the date set for the opening of bids.

_____
Minjie Mei, P.E.
Principal Traffic Engineer
City of Santee, California

The City of Santee complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act. If you require reasonable accommodations for the pre-bid conference or bid opening, please contact the Office of the City Clerk, (619) 258-4100, at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.

CITY OF SANTEE

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL FORMS

1. Preparation: The City invites bids, on the forms attached under "Bid Submittal Package," to be submitted until the time and at the place set for the opening of bids in the published "Notice to Contractors." Bids not presented on forms so furnished will be disregarded. All bids must be under sealed cover. The City will not accept any bids or bid modifications submitted by facsimile or electronic mail transmission.

The bid forms are contained herein, together with the Notice to Contractors, Agreement and Special Provisions. The bid forms within these documents may be detached therefrom. The bid shall set forth the unit price bid clearly in legible figures, in the respective space provided in the Bid Schedule, and shall be signed by the bidder, who shall fill out all blanks in the bid forms as therein required.

In case of discrepancy between the unit price and the total set forth for the item, the written unit price shall prevail, provided, however, if the amount set forth as a unit price is ambiguous, unintelligible or uncertain for any cause, or is omitted, or in the case where the unit price is the same as the entry in the "Total" column, then the amount set forth in the "Total" column for the item shall prevail in accordance with the following:

A. As to the lump sum items, the amount set forth in the "Total" column shall be the unit price.
B. As to the unit price items, the amount set forth in the "Total" column shall be divided by the estimated quantity for the item and the price thus obtained shall be the unit price.

Any error in the addition of the amounts constituting the items of the Bid Schedule will be corrected and such corrected total(s) shall be used to determine the successful bidder. All prices or sums shall include all sales and other taxes which may be applicable.

The bid must be executed in accordance with these instructions and the instructions contained on the forms provided. If the bidder is an individual or a partner, the signature on the bid and the Bid Bond must be the same as the name of the bidder shown on other parts of these forms. (Showing the name as "J.E. Doe" and the signature as "John E. Doe" may be considered as an irregularity.)

2. Bid Opening: The City publicly opens and reads bids at the time and place shown on the Notice Inviting Bids.

3. **Contract Award:** If the City awards the contract, the award is made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder.

4. **Ethics in Bidding:** The City expects the bidders to maintain high ethical standards in engaging in the competitive bidding process. The bid amount of one bidder should not be divulged to another before the award of the subcontract or order, nor should it be used by bidders to secure a lower bid from another bidder on that project (bid shopping). Subcontractors or suppliers should not request information for the bidder regarding any sub-bid in order to submit a lower proposal on that project (bid peddling). The City will consider any bidder found to be engaging in such practices to be a non-responsible bidder and may reject its bid on that ground.

5. **Modifications on the Submitted Bid:** Modifications, changes or additions to the Bid may be considered an irregularity. Erasures, interlineations, or corrections in preparing the bids must be initialed by the person(s) signing the bid in the margin immediately opposite the correction. Alternate proposals will not be considered unless called for.

6. **The Award of the Contract:** If made by the City, will be as specified in the Notice to Contractors Inviting Bids.

7. **No Telephone Availability:** Bidders are advised that on bid date telephones will not be available at the City Administrative Offices for use by bidders or their representatives.

8. **Bid Guarantee:** Each bid shall be accompanied by cash, a certified or cashier's check, or a bidder's bond in the amount of not less than 10 percent of the maximum amount of the bid; the check or bond made payable to the order of the City of Santee. Said check or bond shall be given as a guarantee that the bidder will, within ten (10) days after being requested to do so by the City, enter into a contract and provide the required bonds and insurance contracts if awarded the work; if the bidder to whom the work has been awarded and to whom the request has been made refuses or fails to enter into said contract and provide the required bonds and insurance contracts within the specified time, the check shall be forfeited to the City or the Contractor and surety on the bond shall be liable to the City for the amount thereof in accordance with its terms. When the lowest responsible bidder executes and delivers to the City the required contract documents, the bid bond or the certified or cashier's check will be returned to the bidder.

9. **Disqualification of Bidders:** A bidder shall be considered disqualified for any of the following reasons:

   (a) Submitting more than one bid from the same partnership, firm, or corporation under the same or different name.

   (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders. Bidders participating in such collusion shall be disqualified as bidders for any future work of the City until any such participating bidder has been reinstated by the City as a qualified bidder.

A person, firm or corporation may submit a sub proposal to more than one bidder, or may submit sub proposals in addition to submitting a proposal as bidder, without being disqualified.

10. **Relief of Bidder:** If the bidder claims a mistake was made in his bid, the bidder shall give the City written notice within five (5) days after the opening of bids of the alleged mistake, specifying in the notice in detail how the mistake occurred.

11. **Withdrawal or Revision of Bid:** A bidder may withdraw or revise (by withdrawal of one bid and submission of another) a bid, provided that the bidder's request for withdrawal is received at the Office of the City Clerk in writing before the time specified for opening bids. Revised bids must be submitted as specified herein. The request for withdrawal shall be executed by the bidder or by his duly authorized representative. Bids that are received after the time specified for opening bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened. After the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, a bidder may not withdraw its bid until the expiration of sixty (60) calendar days, after which time a bid may be withdrawn only in writing and in advance of actual award of the Contract.

12. **Rejection of Bids:** Bids may be rejected if they show any alteration of form, additions not called for, conditional bids, incomplete bids, erasures, or irregularities of any kind.

    The City reserves the right to reject any irregular bid and the right to waive technicalities if such waiver is in its best interest and conforms to local laws and ordinance pertaining to the letting of construction contracts.

    When a bid is signed by an agent other than the officer or officers of a corporation authorized to sign contracts on its behalf, or a general partner of a partnership, a "Power of Attorney" must be on file with the City Clerk prior to opening bids or shall be submitted with the proposal.

13. **Filing of Bid Protests:** Bidders may file a "protest" of a bid with the City of Santee. In order for a bidder's protest to be considered valid, the protest must:

    A. Be filed in writing within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening date to the Office of the City Clerk;
    B. Clearly identify the specific irregularity or accusation;
    C. Clearly identify the specific City of Santee staff determination or recommendation being protested;
    D. Specify, in detail, the grounds of the protest and the facts supporting the protest; and
    E. Include all relevant, supporting documentation with the protest at time of filing.

    If the protest does not comply with each of these requirements, it will be rejected as invalid.

    If the protest is valid, the City of Santee, shall review the basis of the protest and all relevant information. The City of Santee will provide a written decision to the protestor. The protestor may then appeal the decision to the City Council.

14. **Bid Rigging:** The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) provides a toll-free hotline to report bid rigging activities. Use the hotline to report bid rigging, bidder collusion, and other fraudulent activities. The hotline number is (800) 424-9071. The service is available 24 hours 7 days a week and is confidential and anonymous. The hotline is part of the DOT's effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General.

15. **Bid Deposit Return:** The City will return the security accompanying the bids of all unsuccessful bidders no later than sixty (60) calendar days after award of the Contract.

16. **Interpretation of Plans and Documents:** If any person contemplating submitting a bid for the proposed Contract is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the drawings, specifications, or other Contract Documents, or finds discrepancies in, or omissions from the drawings and specifications, that person may submit to the City a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof. Such submittal shall be submitted in writing no later than 5:00 p.m. seven (7) calendar days prior to the bid opening to the City Representative listed below:

    Jeff Morgan, TE
    Senior Traffic Engineer
    City of Santee
    jmorgan@cityofsanteeca.gov

    It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ensure receipt of all emails. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the Specifications which, if issued, will be emailed to all registered bidders and posted on the City's website at www.cityofsanteeca.gov. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ensure receipt of all emails and/or faxes. Bidders shall notify the City's representative in writing in order to be listed as a registered bidder and posted on the plan holders list which is available for review on the City's website. The person submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. In the event that an addendum or bulletin, setting forth material changes, additions or deletions is issued when there are seventy-two (72) hours or less to the bid deadline, the City will extend the bidding deadline by at least seventy-two (72) hours. No person is authorized to make any oral interpretation of any provision in the Contract Documents to any bidder, and no bidder is authorized to rely on any such unauthorized oral interpretation.

17. **Request For Substitutions:**

    a. For purposes of this provision the term "substitution" shall mean the substitution of any material, process or article that is substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified in the specifications.

    b. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 3400 (c) the City may make a finding that is described in the invitation for bids that designates certain products,

things, or services by specific brand or trade name for the statutorily enumerated purposes. As required by section 3400 (c) the City has made such findings as further described in the Special Conditions. These findings, as well as the products and their specific brand or trade names that must be used for the Project may be found in Section 200 of the Special Conditions.

c. Unless specifically designated in Section 200 of the Special Conditions, whenever in specifications any material, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name or by name of manufacturer, such specifications shall be deemed to be used for the purpose of facilitating the description of the material, process or article desired and shall be deemed to be followed by words "or equal." Bidders may, unless otherwise stated, offer for substitution any material, process or article which shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified. However, the City has adopted certain uniform standards for certain materials, processes and articles. If any material, process or article offered for substitution by bidders is not, in the opinion of the City, substantially equal or better in every respect to that specified, bidders shall furnish the material, process or article specified. The burden of proof as to the equality of any material, process or article shall rest with the bidders.

d. Bidders shall submit requests together with substantiating data for substitution of any "or equal" material, process or article no later than **5:00 p.m. seven (7) calendar days prior to the bid opening**. Provisions authorizing submission of "or equal" substitution justification data shall not in any way authorize an extension of time for performance of this Contract. Furthermore, if a proposed "or equal" substitution request is rejected, a bidder shall be responsible for including the specified material, process or article in its bid. The City shall not be responsible for any costs of bidders associated with "or equal" substitution requests. The City has the complete and sole discretion to determine if a material, process or article is an "or equal" material, process or article that may be substituted.

e. For purposes of subdivision (d) above, data required to substantiate requests for substitutions of an "or equal" material, process or article data shall include a signed affidavit from the bidder stating that the substituted "or equal" material, process or article is equivalent to that specified in the specification in every way except as listed on the affidavit. Substantiating data shall also include any and all illustrations, specifications, and other relevant data including catalogue information which describes the requested substituted "or equal" material, process or article and substantiates that it is an “or equal” to the material process or article specified. In addition, the submittal documentation must also include a statement of the cost implications of the substitution being requested stating whether and why the substitution of the "or equal" material, process or article will reduce or increase the Contract Price. The substantiating data must also include information regarding the durability and lifecycle cost of the requested substituted "or equal" material, process or article. Failure to submit all the needed substantiating data, including the signed affidavit, to the City Representative in a timely fashion so that the substitution can be adequately reviewed may result in the rejection of the proposed substitution. The City

Representative is not obligated to review multiple substitution submittals for the same product or item due to the bidder's failure to submit a complete package initially.

f. Time limitations in this Article must be complied with strictly and in no case will an extension of time for completion be granted because of bidder's failure to request the substitution of an alternative item at the times and manner set forth herein in subdivision (d). Further, the bidder shall bear the costs of all Engineering work associated with the review of submittals for substitution of equals.

g. In event the Contractor furnishes material, process, or article more expensive than that specified, the difference in cost of such material, process, or article so furnished shall be borne by Contractor.

18. Buy America Requirements: This project is subject to the following Buy America regulations.

Furnished steel and iron materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance and certified mill test reports. Mill test reports must indicate where the steel and iron were melted and manufactured. Steel and iron materials must be produced in the U.S. except:

1. Foreign pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore may be used in domestic production of the steel and iron materials (60 Fed Reg 15478 (3/24/1995)];

2. If the total combined cost of the materials does not exceed the greater of 0.1 percent of the total bid or $2,500, materials produced outside the U.S. may be used.

Production includes:

1. Processing steel and iron materials, including smelting or other processes that alter the physical form or shape (such as rolling, extruding, machining, bending, grinding, and drilling) or chemical composition;

2. Coating application, including epoxy coating, galvanizing, and painting, that protects or enhances the value of steel and iron materials.

19. Quality Assurance: The City uses a Quality Assurance Program (QAP) to ensure a material is produced to comply with the Contract. The Contractor may examine the records and reports of tests the Agency preforms if they are available at the jobsite. The Contractor shall schedule work to allow time for QAP.

20. Evidence of Responsibility: If bidders were not required to pre-qualify prior to being allowed to bid on the Project, the following information will be required to accompany bids submitted to the City:

Each bid shall be supported by a statement of the bidder's experience as of recent date on the form entitled "INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER," bound herein.

City may also consider the qualifications and experience of subcontractors and other persons and organizations (including those who are to furnish the principal items of material and equipment) proposed for those portions of the work. Operating costs, maintenance considerations, performance data and guarantees of materials and equipment may also be considered by the City. In this regard, the City may conduct such investigations as the City deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications and financial ability of the bidder, proposed subcontractors, and other persons and organizations to do the work in accordance with the Contract Documents to the City's satisfaction within the prescribed time; the City reserves the right to reject the bid of any bidder who does not pass any such evaluation to the satisfaction of the City.

21. **Signing of Bids:** All bids submitted shall be signed by the Bidder or its authorized representative. Bidders may be asked to provide evidence in the form of an authenticated resolution of its Board of Directors or a Power of Attorney evidencing the capacity of the person signing the Bid to bind the Bidder to each Bid and to any Contract arising therefrom. If a Bidder is a joint venture or partnership, it may be asked to submit an authenticated Power of Attorney executed by each joint venturer or partner appointing and designating one of the joint venturers or partners as a management sponsor to execute the Bid on behalf of Bidder. Only that joint venturer or partner shall execute the Bid. The Power of Attorney shall also: (1) authorize that particular joint venturer or partner to act for and bind Bidder in all matters relating to the Bid; and (2) provide that each venturer or partner shall be jointly and severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of Bidder assumed under the Bid and under any Contract arising therefrom. The Bid shall be executed by the designated joint venturer or partner on behalf of the joint venture or partnership in its legal name.

22. **Contractor's License:** To perform the work required for this Project, bidders must possess the appropriate contractor's license for the portion of the work bid upon, and bidders must maintain the license throughout the duration of the Contract. If, at the time the bids are opened, bidder is not licensed to perform the Project in accordance with division 3, chapter 9 of the Business and Professions Code of the State of California and the Notice to Contractors Calling for Bids, the bid will not be considered.

    The Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from contract award through contract acceptance (Public Contract Code 10164).

23. **Notarization of Documents:** Bidders are hereby informed that failure to notarize all bid forms contained herein, for which notarization is required, may result in rejection of the bidder's bid on the basis that bidder's bid is not responsive to these Contract Documents.

24. **Contract and Bonds:** Contractor, will be required to execute, and the form of the Performance Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the successful bid, and Payment Bond equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the successful bid which the bidder will be required to furnish at the time of execution of the Contract, are included in the Contract Documents and should be carefully examined by the bidder. The required number of executed copies of the Contract, the Performance Bond, and the

Payment Bond for Public Works is as specified in the Special Provisions. The Performance and Payment Bonds must be executed by an admitted Surety approved to conduct business in the State of California, pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120. In addition, to the extent required by law, the Payment and Performance Bonds must be accompanied by a certified copy of the certificate of authority of the insurer issued by the Insurance Commissioner of the State of California, a certificate from the Clerk of the County of San Diego that the certificate of authority of the insurer has not been surrendered, revoked, cancelled, annulled, or suspended, or if it has that it has been renewed, and four copies of the insurer's most recent annual statement and quarterly statement filed with the Department of Insurance of the State of California.

25. **Substitution of Security:** The Contract Documents call for monthly progress payments based upon the percentage of the work completed. The City will retain in accordance to Section 9-3.2. At the request and expense of the successful bidder, the City will substitute securities for the amount so retained in accordance with Public Contract Code section 22300 and the Contract Documents.

26. **Non-Collusion Affidavit:** Bidders on all public works contracts are required to submit an affidavit of Non-Collusion with their bid. This form is included with the bid package and must be signed under the penalty of perjury and dated.

27. **Insurance:** Prior to commencement of the work the successful bidder shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, and in the amounts specified in Section 7-3 of the Special Provisions to these Contract Documents, and in a form acceptable to the City. The successful bidder shall be required to file with the City certificates of such insurance, and shall name, by way of endorsement on any policy of insurance, the City and City Representative(s) as additionally insured. Failure to furnish such evidence of insurance may be considered default by the successful bidder.

28. **Workers' Compensation:** In accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, Contractor shall secure the payment of compensation to his employees. Contractor shall sign and file with the City the following declaration prior to performing the work under this Contract:

    > I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

    The form of such declaration, Contractors Certificate Regarding Workers Compensation, is included as part of the Contract Documents.

29. **Prevailing Wages:** Bidders are advised that this Contract is a public work for purposes of the California Labor Code, which requires payment of prevailing wages. City has obtained from the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work. These rates will be on file at the Office of the Director of

Development Services and they will be made available to any interested party upon request. Each Contractor to whom a Contract is awarded and every Subcontractor must pay the prevailing rates, post copies thereof at the job site and otherwise comply with applicable provisions of state law.

It shall be mandatory upon the bidder to whom the Contract is awarded, and upon any Subcontractor under him, to comply with all Labor Code provisions, which include, but are not limited to the payment of not less than the said specified rates to all workers employed by them in the execution of the Contract, employment of apprentices, retention of payroll records, hours of labor and debarment of Contractors and Subcontractors.

The Federal minimum wage rate for this project as predetermined by the United States Secretary of Labor may be found at http://www.wdol.gov. Addenda to modify the Federal minimum wage rates, if necessary, will be issued to the plan holders list on the City's website. If there is a difference between the minimum wage rates predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and the general prevailing wage rates determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations for similar classifications of labor, the Contractor and subcontractors shall pay not less than the higher wage rated. Where Federal wage determinations do not contain the State wage rate determination otherwise available for use by the Contractor and subcontractors, the Contractor and subcontractors shall pay not less than the Federal minimum wage rate which most closely approximates the duties of the employees in question.

30. **Designation of Subcontractor(s):** Each bidder shall set forth on the form provided herein, and submit with its sealed bid at the time bids are due the name and address of the place of business of each Subcontractor who will perform work, labor, furnish materials, or render service to the bidder on said Contract in excess of one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of the total bid or, in the case of bids or offers for the construction of streets or highways, including bridges, in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the prime Contractor's total bid or ten thousand dollars ($10,000), whichever is greater.

31. **Prompt Payment of Funds Withheld to Subcontractor(s):** The agency shall hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the agency, of the contract work, and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The prime contractor, or subcontractor, shall return all monies withheld in retention from a subcontractor within 30 days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the agency. Federal law (49CFR26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over 30 days may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. Any violation of this provision shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the Business and Professions Code. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

32. **Debarment of Contractors and Subcontractors:** In accordance with the provisions of the California Labor Code, contractors or subcontractors may not perform work on a public works project with a subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the California Labor Code. Any contract on a public works project entered into between a contractor and a debarred subcontractor is void as a matter of law. A debarred subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a subcontractor on a public works contract. Any public money that is paid, or may have been paid to a debarred subcontractor by a contract on the Project shall be returned to the City. The successful bidder, as contractor, shall be responsible for the payment of wages to workers of a debarred subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the Project.

33. **Anti-Discrimination:** It is the policy of the City that in connection with all work performed under contracts, there be no discrimination against any prospective or active employees engaged in the work because of race, color, ancestry, national origin, religious creed, sex, age or marital status. The successful bidder agrees to comply with applicable Federal and California laws including, but not limited to, the California Fair Employment Practice Act, beginning with Government Code 12900, and Labor Code 1735. In addition, the successful bidder agrees to require like compliance by any Subcontractors employed on the work by him or her.

34. **Federal Requirement for Federal-Aid Construction Projects:** The work herein proposed will be financed in whole or in part with Federal funds, and therefore all the statutes, rules and regulations promulgated by the Federal Government apply. Attention is directed to the attached Federal Regulations for Federal-Aid Construction Projects and FHWA 1273.

35. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE):**
Under 49 CFR 26.13(b):

The DBE goal for this project is 7.94%

The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

Take necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have opportunity to participate in the contract (49 CFR 26).

To ensure equal participation of DBEs provided in 49 CFR 26.5, the Agency shows a goal for DBEs. Make work available to DBEs and select work parts consistent with available DBE subcontractors and suppliers.

Meet the DBE goal shown elsewhere in these special provisions or demonstrate that you made adequate good faith efforts to meet this goal.

It is your responsibility to verify that the DBE firm is certified as DBE at date of bid opening. For a list of DBEs certified by the California Unified Certification Program, go to: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/find_certified.htm.

All DBE participation will count toward the California Department of Transportation's federally mandated statewide overall DBE goal.

Credit for materials or supplies you purchase from DBEs counts towards the goal in the following manner:

- 100 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- 60 percent counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE regular dealer.
- Only fees, commissions, and charges for assistance in the procurement and delivery of materials or supplies count if obtained from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor regular dealer. 49 CFR 26.55 defines "manufacturer" and "regular dealer."

You receive credit towards the goal if you employ a DBE trucking company that performs a commercially useful function as defined in 49 CFR 26.55(d)(1) through (4) and (6).

a. DBE Commitment Submittal

Submit the Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment form, included in the Bid book.

If the form is not submitted with the bid, remove the form from the Bid book before submitting your bid. If the DBE Commitment form is not submitted with the bid, the apparent low bidder, the 2nd low bidder, and the 3rd low bidder must complete and submit the DBE Commitment form to the Agency. DBE Commitment form must be received by the City no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 5th calendar day after bid opening.

Other bidders do not need to submit the DBE Commitment form unless the City requests it. If the City requests you to submit a DBE Commitment form, submit the completed form within five (5) calendar days of the request.

Submit written confirmation from each DBE stating that it is participating in the contract. Include confirmation with the DBE Commitment form. A copy of a DBE's quote will serve as written confirmation that the DBE is participating in the contract.

If you do not submit the DBE Commitment form within the specified time, the City will find your bid nonresponsive.

b. Good Faith Efforts Submittal

If you have not met the DBE goal, complete and submit the DBE Information - Good Faith Efforts, Exhibit 15-H, form with the bid showing that you made adequate good

faith efforts to meet the goal. Only good faith efforts directed towards obtaining participation by DBEs will be considered. If good faith efforts documentation is not submitted with the bid, it must be received by the City no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 5th calendar day after bid opening.

If your DBE Commitment form shows that you have met the DBE goal or if you are required to submit the DBE Commitment form, you must also submit good faith efforts documentation within the specified time to protect your eligibility for award of the contract in the event the City finds that the DBE goal has not been met.

Good faith efforts documentation must include the following information and supporting documents, as necessary:

1. Items of work you have made available to DBE firms. Identify those items of work you might otherwise perform with your own forces and those items that have been broken down into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. For each item listed, show the dollar value and percentage of the total contract. It is your responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to meet the goal was made available to DBE firms.

2. Names of certified DBEs and dates on which they were solicited to bid on the project. Include the items of work offered. Describe the methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty if the DBEs were interested, and the dates of the follow-up. Attach supporting documents such as copies of letters, memos, facsimiles sent, telephone logs, telephone billing statements, and other evidence of solicitation. You are reminded to solicit certified DBEs through all reasonable and available means and provide sufficient time to allow DBEs to respond.

3. Name of selected firm and its status as a DBE for each item of work made available. Include name, address, and telephone number of each DBE that provided a quote and their price quote. If the firm selected for the item is not a DBE, provide the reasons for the selection.

4. Name and date of each publication in which you requested DBE participation for the project. Attach copies of the published advertisements.

5. Names of agencies and dates on which they were contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting, and using DBE firms. If the agencies were contacted in writing, provide copies of supporting documents.

6. List of efforts made to provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract to assist them in responding to a solicitation. If you have provided information, identify the name of the DBE assisted, the nature of the information provided, and date of contact. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.

7. List of efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, insurance, necessary equipment, supplies, and materials, excluding supplies and equipment that the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from

the prime contractor or its affiliate. If such assistance is provided by you, identify the name of the DBE assisted, nature of the assistance offered, and date assistance was provided. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.

8. Any additional data to support demonstration of good faith efforts.

The City may consider DBE commitments of the 2nd and 3rd bidders when determining whether the low bidder made good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

c. Exhibit 15-G - Construction Contract DBE Commitment

Complete and sign Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment included in the contract documents regardless of whether DBE participation is reported.

Provide written confirmation from each DBE that the DBE is participating in the Contract. A copy of a DBE's quote serves as written confirmation. If a DBE is participating as a joint venture partner, the City encourages you to submit a copy of the joint venture agreement.)

d. Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Records

Use each DBE subcontractor as listed on Exhibit 12-B Bidder's List of Subcontractors (DBE and Non-DBE) and Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment form unless you receive authorization for a substitution.

The City requests the Contractor to:

1. Notify the Engineer of any changes to its anticipated DBE participation

2. Provide this notification before starting the affected work

3. Maintain records including:

   - Name and business address of each 1st-tier subcontractor

   - Name and business address of each DBE subcontractor, DBE vendor, and DBE trucking company, regardless of tier

   - Date of payment and total amount paid to each business

If you are a DBE contractor, include the date of work performed by your own forces and the corresponding value of the work.

Before the 15th of each month, submit a Monthly DBE Trucking Verification form.

If a DBE is decertified before completing its work, the DBE must notify you in writing of the decertification date. If a business becomes a certified DBE before completing its work, the business must notify you in writing of the certification date. Submit the notifications. On work completion, complete a Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

(DBE) Certification Status Change, Exhibit 17-O, form. Submit the form within 30 days of contract acceptance.

Upon work completion, complete Exhibit 17-F Final Report – Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), First-Tier Subcontractors. Submit it within 90 days of contract acceptance. The City will withhold $10,000 until the form is submitted. The Agency releases the withhold upon submission of the completed form.

e. Performance of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

DBEs must perform work or supply materials as listed in the Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment form, included in the Bid.

Do not terminate or substitute a listed DBE for convenience and perform the work with your own forces or obtain materials from other sources without authorization from the City.

The City authorizes a request to use other forces or sources of materials if it shows any of the following justifications:

1. Listed DBE fails or refuses to execute a written contract based on plans and specifications for the project.

2. You stipulated that a bond is a condition of executing the subcontract and the listed DBE fails to meet your bond requirements.

3. Work requires a contractor's license and listed DBE does not have a valid license under Contractors License Law.

4. Listed DBE fails or refuses to perform the work or furnish the listed materials.

5. Listed DBE's work is unsatisfactory and not in compliance with the contract.

6. Listed DBE is ineligible to work on the project because of suspension or debarment.

7. Listed DBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.

8. Listed DBE voluntarily withdraws with written notice from the Contract

9. Listed DBE is ineligible to receive credit for the type of work required.

10. Listed DBE owner dies or becomes disabled resulting in the inability to perform the work on the Contract.

11. Agency determines other documented good cause.

Notify the original DBE of your intent to use other forces or material sources and provide the reasons. Provide the DBE with 5 days to respond to your notice and

advise you and the City of the reasons why the use of other forces or sources of materials should not occur. Your request to use other forces or material sources must include:

1. One or more of the reasons listed in the preceding paragraph.

2. Notices from you to the DBE regarding the request.

3. Notices from the DBEs to you regarding the request.

If a listed DBE is terminated or substituted, you must make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE. The substitute DBE must perform at least the same amount of work as the original DBE under the contract to the extent needed to meet the DBE goal.

The substitute DBE must be certified as a DBE at the time of request for substitution Unless the City authorizes (1) a request to use other forces or sources of materials or (2) a good faith effort for a substitution of a terminated DBE, the City does not pay for work listed on the Exhibit 15-G Construction Contract DBE Commitment form unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE or an authorized substitute.

36. Female and Minority Goals: To comply with Section II, :Nondiscrimination," of "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts," the following are goals for female and minority utilization goals for Federal-aid construction contracts and subcontracts that exceed $10,000:

- The nationwide goal for female utilization is 6.9 percent.
- The goals for minority utilization [45 Fed Reg 65984 (10/3/1980)] for San Diego County is 16.9 percent.

For each July during which work is performed under the contract, you and each non-material supplier subcontractor with a subcontract of $10,000 or more must complete Form FHWA PR-1391 (appendix C to 23 CFR 230). Submit the forms by August 15th.

37. Title IV Assurances: During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter collectively referred to as Contractor) agrees as follows:

(1) Compliance with Regulations: Contractor shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation, Title 49, code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this agreement.

(2) Nondiscrimination: Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Agreement, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, religion, age, or disability in the selection and retention of sub-applicants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the

Regulations, including employment practices when the agreement covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

(3) Solicitations for Sub-agreements, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a Sub-agreement, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential sub-applicant or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Regulations relative to the nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

(4) Information and Reports: Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the City,California Department of Transportation or FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations or directives. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the City, California Department of Transportation or the FHWA as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts the Contractor has made to obtain the information.

(5) Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this agreement, the City, California Department of Transportation shall impose such agreement sanctions as they or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

(a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the Agreement within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 90 days; and/or

(b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the Agreement, in whole or in part.

(6) Incorporation of Provisions: The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every sub-agreement, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

Contractor shall take such actions with respect to any sub-agreement or procurement as the City, California Department of Transportation or FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance, provided, however, that, in the event the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a sub-applicant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the City or the California Department of Transportation enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

38. Nonlobbying Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts: Federal law prohibits any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract,

the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. Attention is directed to the attached information regarding Nonlobbying Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts.

39. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

The Contractor agrees:

1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carries, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United states or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated “on-board” commercial ocean bill-of-landing in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-landing) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

40. Additional Requirements: The bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions bound herein for additional requirements of the Bid and Contract Documents.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PREFACE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

The below Standard Specifications, Standard Drawings, Modifications, are hereby made part of the Contract Documents:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS:

The Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction "GREENBOOK", written and promulgated by a mutual benefit corporation comprised of nine members – five representing the American Public Works Association, four from the Associated General Contractors of California, the Engineering Contractors Association, the Southern California Contractors Association and BNi Publications, Inc. shall be the Standard Specifications of the City of Santee. All work shall conform to the 2015 Edition, including supplements, of these Standard Specifications, and the following Modifications.

STANDARD DRAWINGS:

The San Diego Area Regional Standard Drawings, Latest Edition including any modifications made by the City of Santee and included herein.

REFERENCE STANDARDS:

The State of California Department of Transportation Standard Plans, 2015 and The State of California Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, 2015 shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as "Caltrans Standards".

The California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, Latest Edition shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as "CA MUTCD".

For the convenience of the Contractor, the section and subsection numbering system used in these Modifications correspond directly to that used in the "GREENBOOK" 2015 Edition.

PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Is amended as follows:

SECTION 1 - TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS

1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Whenever in the Standard Specifications or the Special Provisions the following terms are used, they shall be understood to mean and refer to the following:

Agency:	City of Santee
Board:	City Council of the City of Santee
City:	City of Santee
Engineer:	City Engineer: *Acting either directly or through properly authorized agents, such agents, acting within the scope of the particular responsibilities entrusted to them.*
Inspector:	That person or persons designated by the Engineer.

Other terms appearing in the Standard Specifications shall have the Intent and meaning specified therein.

SECTION 2 - SCOPE AND CONTROL OF THE WORK

Is amended as follows:

2-1 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT

Add the following subsections:

2-1.1 Examination of Plans, Specifications, and Project Site

The bidders shall satisfy themselves as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the proposed Contract. The submission of a Proposal shall be prima facie evidence that the Bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the Work and as to the requirements of the proposed contract Plans and Specifications.

2-1.2 Award of Contract

The City shall determine the lowest bid as the Contractor submitting the lowest bid as defined in the Notice Inviting Bids.

2-1.3 Execution of Contract

The Contract shall be signed by the successful bidder in duplicate and returned, together with the contract bonds and insurance certificates within ten (10) days of receipt of these documents from the City. No contract shall be binding upon the City until the same has been completely executed by the Contractor and approved by the City Attorney, and executed by the City Manager of the City of Santee.

Failure to execute a contract and file acceptable bonds and insurance contracts as provided herein within the time limit above may be just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty.

2-1.4 Request for Information (RFI)

If the Contractor determines the work to be done is not sufficiently detailed or explained in the Contract Documents, they shall submit in writing a request to the Engineer for further explanation. RFI's shall be submitted to the City on the RFI template form provided to the Contractor by the City.

The Contractor shall provide all RFI's to the Engineer 10-working days in advance of scheduled operations to provide adequate time for the Engineer to review and respond the Contractor. The City shall not be responsible for any delays to the critical path schedule, or resulting costs due to the Contractors failure to provide RFI's to the Engineer with the required advance notice. No additional contract time will be granted to the Contractor for delays incurred as a result of failing to provide RFI's to the Engineer with the required advanced notice.

2-3 SUB-CONTRACTS

2-3.2 Self Performance

Delete the first sentence and replace with the following:

The Contractor shall perform with its own organization, Contract work amounting to at least **thirty percent (30%)** of the Total Bid.

Add the following paragraph:

For the purpose of evaluating the percentage of work performed by Subcontractors, the cost of all equipment, supplies and materials used or installed on the project by Subcontractors shall be considered as part of the work of Subcontractors. This will apply even if the Contractor supplies and pays for some or all equipment, supplies or materials used by Subcontractor.

2-4 CONTRACT BONDS

Revise the third paragraph to read:

As part of the execution of this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the City a bond of a surety company acceptable to the City, in a sum of not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount, as the sum set forth in the agreement for payment in full of all persons, companies, or corporations who perform labor upon or furnish material to be used in the work under this contract. Said bond shall be in the form of the Material and Labor Bond contained within these Specifications. The bond shall be maintained by the Contractor in full force and effect until the work is accepted by the City and until all claims for materials and labor are paid.

Revise the fourth paragraph to read:

As a part of the execution of the contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the City a bond payable to the City in the form of a Faithful Performance Bond contained within these Special Provisions. The performance bond shall be secured by a surety company acceptable to the City conditioned upon the faithful performance of all covenants and stipulations under this contract. The amount of the bond shall not be less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract amount, as this sum is set forth in the agreement. This Faithful Performance bond shall remain in full force and effect for a period of one year after acceptance of the work by the City Council, such that defects, which appear within said period will be repaired, replaced, or corrected by the Contractor, at his own cost and expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof by the City.

2.4.1 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for all costs associated with Contract Bonds shall be included in the lump sum unit price bid for “Mobilization”.

2-5 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

2-5.3 Submittals

2-5.3.1 General

Add the following:

The Contactor shall prepare and provide a submittal for all materials used in the project unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Submittals shall be sent via email to the Engineer for review.

Delete the final sentence of this section.

2-5.3.7 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for all costs associated with the preparation of submittals including working drawings, shop drawings, supporting information, installation instructions, preparation of manufacturer’s operation, maintenance and Warranties shall be included in the lump sum unit price bid for “Mobilization”.

2-5.4 Red-lines and Record Documents

2-5.4.1 General

1. Keep, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, accurate, legible, and current records on a set of full size Plans of additions and deletions to the Work, and of changes in location, elevation, and character of the Work not otherwise shown or noted on Contract Documents.
2. Coordinate Red-lines drawings with field measurements, approved Shop Drawings, Working Drawings, samples, product data, and available records. The Contractor must immediately give written notice of any conflicts between these

documents to the Engineer.

3. Keep the Red-lines current with entries checked by the Engineer before the Work is buried or covered. Failure by the Contractor to update and deliver Red-lines information monthly to the Engineer for review and approval may result in withholding of monthly progress payments.
4. Note the source identification e.g., RFI numbers and Change Order numbers as required identifying the source of the change to the Contract Documents.
5. Deliver the Red-lines to the Engineer upon completion of the construction work.

2-5.4.2 Asset Specific Red-lines

2-5.4.2.1 Irrigation System Red-lines

Red-lines must clearly record by dimension from 2 known fixed points and by depth of underground facilities all deviations, modifications, and changes in the Work. Record, deviations, modifications, and changes on the day the work is performed; reflect the actual work location(s); record in red and at the scale of the Plan sheet on which they are recorded. Red-lines must show the following equipment locations and associated information:

1. Water Meter - Size, type of water (potable or reclaimed) and water meter address
2. Electrical Meter including meter address
3. Backflow Device - Size, available static pressure in PSI, the PSI and flow in gallons per minutes for which the irrigation system is designed, and device serial number
4. Irrigation Controller - Location, number of stations, identifying call-out.
5. Master Control Valve
6. Flow Sensor
7. Pressure Regulator Valve
8. Isolation Valves
9. Remote Control Valves - Size, irrigation controller, valve station number, and flow demand in gallons per minute
10. Quick Coupling Valves and size
11. Irrigation Mainline and Size
12. Potable Water Mainline and Size
13. Irrigation Lateral Line and Size
14. Irrigation Sleeves and Size
15. Remote Control Valve Wiring
16. Communication Cables
17. Pull Boxes
18. Rain Shut Off Switch
19. Electrical lines from electrical meter to irrigation controller including the power disconnect switch
20. Irrigation sprinkler heads which have been added or deleted from the approved plans. Changes in manufacturer nozzle size must be noted on the red-lined drawings including operating pressure, gallons per minute and radius of throw.

2-5.4.2.2 Utility Red-lines

Utility Red-lines must show the location of:

1. Blow off valves by stationing and offsets.
2. Air vacuum valves by stationing and offsets.
3. Water meter boxes replaced.
4. Locations of all laterals and cleanouts.
5. Items abandoned in place following dewatering operation.
6. Storm drain inlets, cleanouts, lugs, pipe collars, etc. by stationing and offsets.

2-5.4.2.3 Building Red-lines

Building Red-lines must show:

1. Location by dimension and the depth by elevation of underground line, valves, plugged tees, and capped ends.
2. By dimension or scale plans, wiring, conduits, and pull boxes as installed.
3. Information necessary to maintain and service concealed items of Work.
4. Dimensional changes to the drawings.
5. Revisions to details shown on drawings.
6. Depths of foundations below first floor.
7. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
8. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
9. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
10. Actual equipment locations.
11. Duct size and routing.
12. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
13. Changes made by Change Order.
14. Details not on original Plans.

2-5.4.2.4 Traffic Signals and Street Lighting

For traffic signals and street lighting, provide the Engineer with a cable route diagram indicating the actual cable route and meter marks for all intersections, directional change points in the cable routing, and all termination points. Record these points during cable installation. Provide cable system Red-lines showing the accurate cable route to the Engineer. Record information such as the location of slack cable and their respective quantity in the cable route diagram shall be provided.

2-5.4.2.5 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

Upon completion of construction, Contractor shall submit the SWPPP and all of its appendices, records, reports and maps to the Engineer with the Red-lines.

2-5.4.2.6 Payment

Payment for Red-lines drawings and record documents shall be included in the unit price bid for the various Bid items of work.

2-7 SUBSURFACE DATA

Add the following:

A preliminary review of the site soils has been made from the City of Santee's Geotechnical / Seismic Hazard Study, prepared by Geocon Inc. dated October 31, 2002. For further information related to the site soils conditions, this document is available for review at the City of Santee, Department of Development Services, Building 4, Santee, CA 92071.

Site soils conditions are listed below:

Soils Classification:	C3
Soil Type:	Terrace Deposits / Older Alluvium

The City performed four (4) exploratory potholes to determine the asphalt and aggregate base depths along the length of the project.

Pothole 1 (approximately 450 feet east of Riverview Parkway on Mission Gorge Road)
Approximate address: 10115 Mission Gorge Road

- Asphalt concrete thickness: 10"
- Aggregate base thickness: 5"

Pothole 2 (approximately 1,350 feet east of Riverview Parkway on Mission Gorge Road)
Approximate address: 10159 Mission Gorge Road

- Asphalt concrete thickness: 10"
- Aggregate base thickness: 5"

Pothole 3 (approximately 800 feet east of Cottonwood Avenue on Mission Gorge Road)
Approximate address: 10366 Mission Gorge Road
Asphalt concrete thickness: 5"
Aggregate base thickness: 10"

Pothole 4 (approximately 1,350 feet east of Cottonwood Avenue on Mission Gorge Road)
Approximate address: 10460 Mission Gorge Road

- Asphalt concrete thickness: 5"
- Aggregate base thickness: 10"

2-9 SURVEYING

2-9.1 Permanent Survey Markers

Revise the first paragraph to read:

The Contractor shall take necessary measures to ensure the preservation of survey monuments and bench marks. The Contractor shall not disturb permanent survey monuments without the consent of the Engineer, and shall bear the expense of replacing any that may be disturbed. Surveying and replacement shall be done only by a licensed Land Surveyor or a Civil Engineer qualified to practice Land Surveying. The Contractor shall file a corner record referencing survey monuments subject to disturbance in the Office of the County Surveyor at the completion of construction for the replacement of survey monuments. No additional compensation will be allowed for the resetting of disturbed survey monuments.

Property markers that will be removed as part of the work shall be replaced by a licensed Land Surveyor or a Civil Engineer qualified to practice Land Surveying. A list of property markers are identified in the Contract Exhibits. It is the Contractors responsibility to ensure all property markers that will be removed will be reset. The contractor shall assume that a property marker exists at all property corners unless otherwise shown in the contract documents and at the terminus of all property lines along arc's or radii.

2-9.2 Survey Service

Delete this section and replace with the following:

The Contractor will perform and be responsible for the accuracy of surveying adequate for construction. The Contractor shall protect all construction staking during the work from potential damage(s). If any construction stakes are lost or disturbed and need to be replaced, such replacement shall be by the Contractor. The Contractor shall dig all holes necessary for line and grade stakes.

2-9.3 Private Engineers

Revise this section to read:

Surveying by private Engineers or surveyors on the Work shall conform to the quality and practice required by the Engineer.

2-9.5 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for all surveying and construction staking work covered under this section shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items of work unless as specific bid item is otherwise provided in the Bid Proposal and no additional payment shall be made.

Payment for **"Reset Property Marker"** shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items of work unless as specific bid item is otherwise provided in the Bid Proposal and no additional payment shall be made.

2-11 INSPECTION

Add following paragraph:

The City may utilize field inspectors to assist the Engineer during construction in observing the Contractors performance. Compaction testing and material testing shall be performed in accordance to Section 4.1 and not by the City Inspector unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall notify the City field inspector when material and compaction testing will be performed so they may be present during these tests.

The Contractor shall provide access in accordance with Cal-OSHA Standards where necessary. The City has the right, for a reasonable time to stop, or suspend the work to inspect, test or approve a portion of the work with no additional time or compensation provided as a result of the work stoppage or suspension.

Inspection of the Work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of the obligations to fulfill the Contract. Defective work shall be made good and unsuitable materials be rejected,

notwithstanding that such defective work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Engineer or included in the quantities for progress payments.

Items of work placed without the benefit of inspection may be required to be removed and replaced at the sole discretion of the Engineer and without additional compensation made therefor.

2-13 TECHNICAL STUDIES AND DATA

Add the following subsection:

Technical studies (e.g., reports and tests) and data may be physically included in the Bid package, referred to in the Special Provisions, or both show conditions as are believed by the City to exist, but it is not to be inferred that all of the conditions as shown thereon actually exist, nor will the City or any of the City's officers be liable for any loss sustained by the Contractor as a result of any variance between conditions indicated in the technical studies and data and the actual conditions revealed during the progress of the Work or otherwise.

The Contractor shall inspect the Site, acquire, and review this information and to take other necessary steps to thoroughly familiarize themselves with the Site conditions. If a review of the documents and Site inspection indicate a conflict, the Contractor must immediately notify the Engineer.

The Contractor is cautioned that interpretations and conclusions contained in the documents provided by the City were formulated for design purposes only and were based on work performed in such a way as to expressly provide information required for design unless specified otherwise.

The Contractor may perform additional exploration at their sole expense.

SECTION 3 - CHANGES IN WORK

Is amended as follows:

3-3 EXTRA WORK

3-3.2 Payment

3-3.2.2 Basis for Establishing Costs

3-3.2.2.1 Labor

Delete last sentence and substitute following:

The total cost of labor for the workers used in the actual and direct performance of the work, whether the employer is the Contractor, Subcontractor, or other forces, will be the sum of the following:

1. Actual Wages: The actual wages paid shall include any employer payments to or on behalf of the workers for health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes.

2. Labor Surcharge: To the actual wages, as defined in Section 3-3.2.2.1 (1), will be added a labor surcharge set for the in the Department of Transportation publication entitled “Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates”, which is in effect on the date upon which the work is accomplished and which is a part of the contract. The Labor Surcharge shall constitute full compensation for all payments imposed by State and Federal laws and for all other payments made to, or on behalf of, the workers, other than the Actual Wages as defined in Section 3-3.2.2.1 (1).

Non-direct labor costs, including superintendence, shall be considered part of the markup of Section 3-3.2.3.

3-3.2.2.3 Tool and Equipment Rental

Delete this section and replace with the following:

The Contractor shall be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rates listed for such equipment in the State of California "Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates," which is in effect on the date upon which the work is accomplished regardless of ownership and any rental or other agreement. A rental rate adjustment will only be permitted if the Contractor can substantiate that the rental rate prevailing locally exceeds the published rate by more than 15%.

The rental rates paid as above mentioned shall include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance and all incidentals.

All equipment shall, in the opinion of the Engineer, be in good working condition and suitable for the purpose for which the equipment is to be used. The Engineer shall approve the necessity for the use of particular equipment for the Extra Work.

Individual pieces of equipment or tools not listed in the “Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates” publication and having a replacement value of $500 or less, whether or not consumed by use, shall be considered to be small tools and not payment will be made therefor.

Rental time will not be allowed while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns. The rental time to be paid for equipment on the work shall be the time that the equipment is in operation on the Extra Work being performed, and in addition, shall include the time required to move the equipment to the location of the Extra Work and return the equipment to its original location or another location requiring no more time than that required to return the equipment to its original location, except that moving time will not be paid for equipment that is currently on site where the Extra Work is being performed. Loading and transport costs will only be allowed in lieu of moving time when the equipment is moved by means other than its own power except that no payment will be made if the equipment is used at the site of the extra work on other than the extra work.

3-3.2.3 Markup

Delete this subsection and substitute following:

The following percentages shall be added to the Contractor's cost and shall constitute full compensation for all delay costs, overhead costs, profit, and other expenses relevant to the extra work.

Labor	20%
Materials	15%
Tools and Equipment Rental	15%
Other Items and Expenditures	15%
Work by Subcontractor	5%
Bonding	(see below)

Work by Subcontractor:
When all or any part of the extra work is performed by a Subcontractor, the markup established in Section 3-3.2.3 shall be applied to the Subcontractor's actual cost of such work. A markup of five percent (5%) on work added of the subcontracted portion of the extra work may be added by the Contractor. The additional markup shall reimburse the Contractor for additional administrative costs, and no other additional payment will be made by reason of performance of the extra work by a Subcontractor.

Bonding:
To the sum of the costs and markups provided for in this section, a reasonable amount shall be added for bonding at the discretion of the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide written documentation to the Engineer demonstrating the current bonding rate for the Contract and in no circumstance shall the amount of compensation for bonding exceed 2.5%.

3-3.3 Daily Reports
Add the following:

Signature of the daily report by the Inspector shall be deemed only as receipt of the daily report by the City, and by no means be considered an approval of any extra work unless previously agreed to by the Engineer in writing.

3-4 CHANGED CONDITIONS

3-4.1 Disallowance of Entitlement
Add the following:

The Contractor will not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time if:

1. The Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time the Contractor made a commitment to the City in respect to Contract Price and Contract times by the submission of a Bid; or

2. The existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered during the required site investigation, or revealed as a result of any record search, examination, investigation, exploration, test or study of the Site and surrounding areas suggested or required by the Bidding Documents.

3-5 SUSPENSION OF WORK ORDERED BY THE ENGINEER

Substitute section 3-5 with the following:

1. If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the Engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the Contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

2. Upon receipt, the Engineer will evaluate the Contractor's request. If the Engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the Contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the Engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The Contractor will be notified of the Engineer's determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

3. No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the Contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.

4. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

3-6 SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK

Add the following subsection:

1. The Engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.

2. If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of work under the contract, whether such alterations or changes are in themselves significant changes to the character of the work or by affecting other work caused such other work to become significantly different in character, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profit, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the Contractor in such amount as the Engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

3. If the alterations or changes in quantities do not significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.

4. The term “significant change” shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:

   - When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind of nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or

   - When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of the original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the amount of work performed.

3-7 DISPUTED WORK

Add the following subsection:

If the Contractor and the Agency are unable to reach agreement, the Agency may direct the Contractor to proceed with Disputed Work. Payment shall be as later determined by 3-2, 3-3, mediation or arbitration, if the Agency and Contractor agree thereto, or as fixed in a court of law.

Although not to be construed as proceeding under 3-3, the Contractor shall keep and furnish records of Disputed Work to the Engineer in accordance with 3-3.

3-7.1 Claims:

1. Definition of Claim: A "Claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor for (a) time extension, (b) payment of money or damages arising from work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the claimant is not otherwise entitled to, or (c) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the City.

2. Filing Claim is Not Basis to Discontinue Work: The Contractor shall promptly comply with work under the Contract or work requested by the City even though a written claim has been filed. The Contractor and the City shall make good faith efforts to resolve any and all claims that may arise during the performance of the work covered by this Contract.

3-7.2 Procedure for Claims $375,000 and Under

1. Any formal claim of $375,000 and under shall be processed as follows in accordance with Public Contract Code section 20104 et. seq.:

a. Claims less than $50,000. For claims less than Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00), the City shall respond in writing to any written claim within forty five

(45) days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim that the City may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor. The written response of the City to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to Contractor within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by Contractor in producing the additional information, whichever is greater.

b. Claims in Excess of $50,000. For claims over Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00), and less than or equal to Three Hundred Seventy five Thousand Dollars ($375,000.00), the City shall respond in writing to all written claims within sixty (60) days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the claim, any additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses to the claim that the City may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided by mutual agreement of the City and the Contractor. The written response of the City to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by Contractor in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

2. Informal Meet and Confer Conference: If Contractor disputes the written response of the City, or the City fails to respond within the time prescribed, Contractor may so notify the City, in writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the City's response or within fifteen (15) days of the failure of the City to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the City shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.

3. Tort Claim: If following the meet and confer conference the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the claimant may file a claim pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of the Title 1 of the California Government Code. For purposes of those provision, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the claimant submits his/her written claim until the time the claim is denied, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer conference.

3-7.3 Procedures for Civil Actions to Resolve Disputed Claims:

1. Non-binding Mediation: Within sixty (60) days, but no earlier than thirty (30) days, following the filing of a responsive pleading, the court shall submit the matter to non-binding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation by both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within fifteen (15) days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediation, shall be commenced within thirty (30) days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within fifteen (15) days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended

upon a good cause shown to the court. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15 day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

2. Judicial Arbitration: If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the California Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of the code. The Civil Discovery Act of 1986 (Article 3 (commencing with Section 2016) of Chapter 3 of Title 3 of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subsection consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration. Arbitrators shall be experienced in construction law.

3. Appeals: In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure), any party appealing an arbitration award who does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees, also pay the attorneys' fees on appeal of the other party.

4. Interest: In any suit filed pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 20104.4, the City shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in the court of law.

3-7.4 Procedure for Claims Over $375,000:

1. If a dispute in excess of a total value of $375,000, arises out of, or relates to this Contract, or the breach thereof, and if said dispute cannot be settled through normal contract negotiations, the parties agree that as a condition precedent to the initiation of litigation, the dispute shall first be submitted to mediation pursuant to this Section. The mediation is voluntary, non-binding, and intended to provide an opportunity for the parties to evaluate each other's cases and arrive at a mutually agreeable resolution of the dispute. These provisions relating to voluntary mediation shall not be construed or interpreted as mandatory arbitration.

2. Either party may initiate mediation by notifying the other party or parties in writing. A Request for Mediation shall contain a brief statement of the nature of the dispute or claim, and the names, addresses, and phone numbers of all parties to the dispute or claim, and those, if any, who will represent them in the mediation.

3. The mediation process set forth in this Article shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association (AAA) and governed by their rules in effect at the time of filing, or by any other neutral organization agreed to by the parties (hereinafter called "Administrator").

4. The costs for all mediation, including the administrative fees and mediator compensation, will be shared equally by all parties. Fees shall be jointly negotiated by all parties directly with the Administrator. If all parties agree, then the mediation costs may increase as required for resolution of the dispute. The expenses of witnesses for a party shall be paid by the party producing such witnesses.

5. A single mediator, acceptable to all parties, shall be used to mediate the dispute. The mediator will be knowledgeable in construction matters and will be selected

from lists furnished by the Administrator. The initial mediation session shall commence within thirty (30) days of filing, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, or at the direction of the mediator.

6. At least ten (10) days before the first scheduled mediation session, each party shall provide the mediator a brief memorandum setting forth its position with regard to the issues that need to be resolved. At the discretion of the mediator, such memoranda may be mutually exchanged by the parties. At the first session, the parties will be expected to produce all information reasonably required for the mediator to understand the issue presented. The mediator may require each party to supplement such information.

7. Mediation hearings will be conducted in an informal manner and discovery will not be allowed unless agreed to by all parties. All discussions, statements, or admissions will be confidential to the proceedings and will not be used for any other purpose as they relate to either party's legal position. There shall be no stenographic record of the mediation.

8. Mediation sessions are private. The parties and their representatives may attend mediation sessions. Other persons may attend only with the permission of the parties and with the consent of the mediator. The parties may have an attorney present and shall advise the other parties no less than five (5) working days before the mediation of their intent to have an attorney present, so that the other parties may also have their attorneys present.

9. The mediator does not have authority to impose a settlement on the parties but will attempt to assist the parties in reaching a satisfactory resolution of their dispute. The mediator is authorized to conduct joint and separate meetings with the parties and to make oral and written recommendations for settlement. Whenever necessary, the mediator may also obtain expert advice concerning technical aspects of the dispute, provided the parties agree and assume the expenses of obtaining such advice. Arrangements for obtaining such advice shall be made by the mediator or the parties, as the mediator shall determine.

10. The mediator is authorized to end the mediation whenever, in the mediator's judgment, further efforts at mediation would not contribute to a resolution of the dispute between the parties.

11. Any resultant agreements from mediation shall be documented in writing, as agreed upon during the mediation, and may be used as the basis for a change order or other directive as appropriate. All mediation results and documentation shall be non-binding and inadmissible for any purpose in any legal proceedings, unless such admission is otherwise agreed in writing by all parties. Mediators shall not be subject to any subpoena or liability and their actions shall not be subject to discovery in subsequent proceedings.

12. The Mediation shall be terminated by the execution of a Settlement Agreement by the parties; by a written declaration of the Mediator to the effect that further efforts at Mediation are no longer worthwhile; or by a written declaration of a party or parties to the effect that the Mediation proceedings are terminated.

13. If Mediation is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the parties thereafter may agree to submit the matter to the Administrator for binding arbitration. The parties agree that the matter shall be submitted to one (1) arbitrator, unless they agree to three (3) arbitrators in writing. The parties further agree that they will faithfully observe this Contract, and that the parties will abide by and perform any award rendered by the arbitrator(s), that a judgment of a court having competent jurisdiction may be entered upon the award, and that such judgment shall be enforceable as a final judgment to the fullest extent under the law. The parties agree to split evenly all arbitration and arbitrator'(s) fees and expenses. The arbitration shall be subject to, and proceed in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure, section 1280 through 1294.2 if the parties do not agree to submit to binding arbitration, neither party is prevented from pursuing other legal remedies.

14. Any arbitration, mediation or other forms of alternate dispute resolution shall be handled within the boundaries of the City unless otherwise mutually agreed.

3-7.5 Rights and Remedies

The duties and obligations imposed by these Special Provisions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto, and, in particular but without limitation, the warranties, guarantees and obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Special Provisions and amendments thereto and all of the rights and remedies available to the City thereunder, are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by laws or regulations by special warranty or guarantee or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right and remedy to which they apply.

3-7.6 Arbitration Award

Pursuant to California Government Code Section 818, the Arbitrator shall have no jurisdiction to award punitive or exemplary damages.

3-7.7 Attorney's Fees and Costs

In the event that any arbitration, action, suit or other proceeding is instituted to enforce any provision of this Contract, and/or to remedy, prevent, or obtain relief from a breach of this Contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all of its attorney's fees and costs incurred in each and every such arbitration, action, suit or other proceeding, including any and all appeals or petitions therefrom, except as may be provided to the contrary above. As used herein, attorney's fees shall be deemed to mean the full actual costs of any legal services actually performed in connection with the matters involved, calculated on the basis of the usual fees charged by the attorneys performing such services and shall not be limited to "reasonable attorney's fees" as defined by any statute or rule of court.

SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Is amended as follows:

4-1 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

4-1.4 Test of Materials

Delete third and fourth sentences of the first paragraph and substitute the following:

The City will bear the cost of testing materials and/or workmanship where the results of such tests meet or exceed the requirements indicated in the Standard Specifications and the Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the scheduling of all testing times and dates with the City supplied testing firm(s) one full working day in advance of all require operations which require such testing.

Compaction testing of all asphalt concrete pavement, aggregate base and earthwork shall be performed to the minimum requirements as stated below.

4-1.4.1 Compaction Testing Requirements

Add the following subsections:

Compaction testing of all asphalt concrete, aggregate base, soils and slurry seal shall be performed to the minimum requirements as stated below:

4-1.4.1(a) Asphalt Concrete Pavement Compaction Testing

1. Trench Resurfacing:

   Asphalt concrete pavement restored as part of the installation or replacement of storm drains, water lines, sewer lines, electrical, and any telecommunication trenching. At least two (2) compaction tests shall be performed and at every fifty linear feet (50’) of the trench line for each lift of asphalt concrete.

2. Asphalt Concrete Patching:

   For asphalt concrete removed and replaced as required to perform street pavement repairs and/or the replacement of concrete curbs, pedestrian ramps, and gutters, the total number of compaction tests required related to asphalt patching are to be 1 compaction test per asphalt patch. For any asphalt patch in excess of 100 square feet, 1 compaction test, per asphalt patch, for every 100 square feet of each patch. For example, if an asphalt patch is 840 square feet, the total number of compaction tests required for that asphalt patch would be 9.

3. New Asphalt Roadways or Asphalt Overlays:

   At least two (2) compaction tests shall be performed and at every one hundred linear feet (100’) of travel by the asphalt paving machine. A minimum of 3 tests shall be taken in all cul-de-sacs and knuckles.

4-1.4.1(b) Aggregate Base Compaction Testing

1. Trench Backfill:

   Aggregate base placed in lifts exceeding four inches (4”) thick. At least two (2) compaction tests shall be performed at every fifty feet (50’) of the trench line for each lift.

2. Roadways, Driveways, Cross Gutters, Alleyways, Parking Lots:

   Aggregate base placed in lifts exceeding four inches (4”) thick shall be tested with at least (4) compaction tests and at every one hundred square feet (100 sq. ft.) of aggregate base placed.

4-1.4.1(c) Soil Compaction Testing

1. Trench Backfill:

   Soil placed in lifts exceeding six inches (6”) thick. At least two (2) compaction tests shall be performed at every fifty feet (50’) of the trench line for every eighteen inches (18”) vertically of soil placed.

2. All other areas:

   Soil placed in lifts exceeding six inches (6”) thick. At least (4) compaction tests and at every one thousand square feet (1,000 sq. ft.) of soil placed for every twelve (12”) vertically placed.

4-1.4.2 Material Testing Requirements

Material testing of asphalt concrete, tire rubber modified asphalt concrete (TRMAC) and slurry seals, shall be performed to the requirements as stated below:

4-1.4.2 (a) Asphalt Concrete Testing

Asphalt concrete samples shall be taken for every 200 tons of asphalt concrete placed per day for all asphalt concrete. The City will determine the locations for each sample to be tested.

Asphalt Concrete

Asphalt Binder %	California Test 362, 379 or 382
Air Voids %	California Test 367
Hveem Stability S-Value (min.)	California Test 304 and 366

Tire Rubber Modified Asphalt Concrete (TRMAC) (Gap-graded Mixes)

% MAC-15TR by Dry Weight Aggregate	California Test 362, 379 or 382

Air Void %	California Test 367
Hveem Stability S-Value (min.)	California Test 304 and 366

4-1.4.2 (b) Slurry Seal Testing

Slurry seal samples shall be taken on site during field application in addition to any testing performed by the central mix plant. Samples shall be taken for every 1,500 linear feet of application by the slurry seal distribution equipment. The City will determine the final locations for each sample to be tested.

Slurry Seals	
Emulsified Asphalt % by Dry Weight Aggregate	-
Residual Asphalt Content %	ASTM D6307 or California Test 382
Aggregate Percentage Wear @ 500 Revolution	California Test C131

Two field samples for wet track abrasion tester (WTAT) shall be taken from separate loads of mixed slurry seal per mixer per day. WTAT specimens shall be cast and struck off within 60 seconds of obtaining the sample. WTAT specimens shall not be transported until the slurry seal has set as defined by ASTM D3910.

Field samples shall conform to Table 302-4.9.1 (A).

Tests shall also be performed as listed on Table 302-4.9.1 (A). A consistency test, extraction test and water content test shall be performed once for every day that slurry sealing is placed.

4-1.4.3 Compaction & Material Testing Reporting

Written field reports and testing results shall be provided to the Engineer in writing at the end of each work week. The testing firm shall notify the Contractor, the City Inspector and/or the Engineer immediately of any test results which do not conform to the specifications. Upon notification, the Contractor shall take immediate action to correct their operations or to cease operations immediately to ensure that the work is completed to the requirements of these specifications.

4-1.9 Construction Workmanship and Tolerances for Work

Add the following subsection:

In order to verify the work meets the requirements of these contract documents and to industry standards, the following measurements and methods shall be used. Failure by the Contractor to install work which upon inspection by the Engineer fails to meet these requirements may be grounds for rejection.

Circular: When measuring from the center of a circle with a string line or straight edge, no measurement of ¼-inch or greater from the specified radius or diameter shall be permitted.

Cross Slope: Cross slopes for sidewalks walkways shall be field measured with a digital level not less than 4' in length. Cross slopes shall be within 0.5% of the specified slope and shall in no way exceed the specified slope when a "max" or "maximum" is shown unless approved by the Engineer. When no specified cross slope is shown on the plans 2% shall be the maximum slope permitted for all sidewalks, walkways or ramps.

Level: When measuring for levelness of an object, a minimum level of 4' in length shall be used unless the object to be measured is less than 4' in length. The use of any type of level less than 4' in length and placed on top of a straight edge shall not be permitted in lieu of a 4' level.

Perpendicular: Perpendicular shall be defined as being at an angle 90 degrees to a given line, plane or surface. Any measurable deviation 2 degrees or greater shall be grounds for rejection.

Radius: When measuring from the center of a circular curve with a string line or straight edge, no measurement of ¼-inch or greater from the specified radius or diameter shall be permitted.

Square: When measuring to insure items are installed square, all four sides of the object shall be of equal lengths, equal angles and equal lengths measured from corner points.

Straightness: Concrete curbs, gutters, and sidewalks shall be installed such that no horizontal or vertical change of ¼-inch over 10 feet is measured unless required to meet a designated grade or slope.

Vertical: Vertical shall mean installed at a perpendicular angle to the horizontal plane measured in at least 3 positions. Any measurable deviation 2 degrees or greater shall be grounds for rejection.

4-1.10 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for all required testing shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tool, and incidentals necessary to perform the testing including the scheduling of tests, obtaining test samples and working with testing firm(s) to provide information or material they require. Payment shall be included in the major items of work requiring such testing.

SECTION 5 - UTILITIES

Is amended as follows:

5-1 LOCATION

5-1.1 General

Add the following:

The Contractor shall notify the Underground Service Alert of Southern California at least 48 hours prior to any excavation by dialing 811. The area to be excavated shall be clearly marked in white paint and delineated with “USA” and “Contractors Name”.

All utility crossings shall be potholed two (2) weeks prior to construction to determine if any conflicting conditions exist. The Contractor shall provide the City with all elevations of existing utilities at their respective crossings and the depth from existing finish grade.

Potholing is required to prevent any potential delays to the project prior to the Contractor mobilizing on the project. All costs associated with potholing shall be included in the major items of work.

5-1.2 Private Property Location

Replace sub section with the following:

The Underground Service Alert of Southern California does not locate underground utilities on private property or on City owned properties, therefore the Contractor shall obtain 3rd party utility location services in order to identify any onsite electrical, communication, water, sewer, or irrigation facilities within the project area prior to any excavations. The City will provide the as-built drawings for the site to the 3rd party location service firm and be available for onsite meeting to answer any question and to provide access to facility utility boxes or utility rooms where applicable. The cost of the 3rd party utility location service shall be included in the applicable bid items.

5-1.3 Payment

Replace sub section with the following:

Payment for utility location and potholing by the Contractor shall be included in the unit price bid for the items or work requiring excavation.

5-5 DELAYS

Add the following:

Should a condition be determined at the time of potholing that would require relocations and/or redesign, a non-compensable time extension will be granted to the Contractor to cover the time associated with the relocation and/or redesign.

5-7 COORDINATION

Add the following subsection:

5-7.1 General

The contractor shall coordinate their work with all respective utility agencies. The Contractor shall immediately notify utility agencies when an existing utility is damaged by

the Contractors operation or found to be damaged during the course of the work. The following utilities and their respective owners are listed below:

Communications	AT&T
Communications	Cox Communications
Communications	Level 3
Electric	San Diego Gas and Electric
Gas	San Diego Gas and Electric
Recycled Water	Padre Dam Municipal Water District
Sewer	Padre Dam Municipal Water District
Sewer	El Cajon Sewer
Sewer	County of San Diego Sewer
Storm Drain	City of Santee
Traffic Signals	City of Santee
Potable Water	Padre Dam Municipal Water District &
Potable Water	Helix Water District

5-7.2 Utility Contacts

Utility Agency Business Contacts, Non-Emergency:

AT&T	(800) 422-4133
City of Santee	(619) 258-4100 x 167
Cox Communications	(619) 263-5793
Helix Water District	(619) 596-3860
Padre Dam Municipal Water District	(619) 258-4600
San Diego Gas & Electric	(800) 336-7343

Utility Agency Emergency Contacts:

AT&T	(800) 332-1321
City of Santee Duty Pager	(619) 926-1298
Cox Communications	(619) 263-1032
Padre Dam Municipal Water District	(619) 448-3111
San Diego Gas & Electric	(800) 611-7343

SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION, PROGRESS, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK

Is amended as follows:

6-1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

6-1.1 Construction Schedule

Delete first sentence and substitute following:

The Contractor shall schedule the Work to cause the least inconvenience to the public and surrounding private properties. The Contractor shall submit a construction schedule to the Engineer for approval within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice of Award. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the approval of the construction schedule. Failure

by the Contractor to provide a construction schedule within ten (10) days from receipt of the Notice of Award may result in the City deeming a failure by the Contractor to perform to the requirements of the Contract, and the City terminating the contract.

The Construction Schedule shall be prepared in a professional manner with scheduling software such as Microsoft Project, Suretrak, or other approved scheduling software program. The Construction Schedule shall clearly outline the start of work, each phase and work type, their subsequent duration, any holidays and non-working days in the contract, and a final completion date. The Contractor shall update the construction schedule and provide to the Engineer by the first working day of each month and in five (5) working days when requested by the Engineer. Failure by the Contractor to provide an updated construction schedule shall result in the withholding of ten percent (10%) of the total value of the amount due to the Contractor for that subsequent monthly progress pay application for the period in which the construction schedule was not updated. Failure to provide an updated schedule after five (5) working days as requested by the Engineer may result in the suspension of all work until the updated schedule has been provided to the Engineer, and no additional working days will be granted to the Contractor for the suspension period.

The Contractor shall adhere to the construction schedule during the progression of work. Should the Contractor fail to perform work in accordance with the construction schedule where prior notification was required, the Contractor and subcontractors will be directed to stop work, and the Contractor may be charged $500.00 for each half-hour of work performed outside of the approved construction schedule at the discretion of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall diligently schedule and perform all items of work which have seasonal temperature requirements for placement in order to prevent a delay in the work. Failure to schedule and perform items of work required to be completed prior to work with seasonal temperature requirements, shall be considered an avoidable delay, therefore no additional contract time will be granted to the Contractor, thus resulting in the potential assessment of Liquidated Damages.

6-1.3 Working Day

Add following subsection:

A Working Day shall be defined as non-City recognized holiday's occurring from Monday through Friday and when the Contractor is able to work during the first 5 hours of the working day with at least 60% of the normal work force for that particular day of scheduled work.

Deviation from working days and normal working hours will not be allowed without prior written consent of the Engineer.

6-1.4 Work Hours

Add following subsection:

Normal working hours shall be as noted in Section 601-1.2.

No delivery of equipment material shall be permitted outside the normal working hours.

Work hours for all work requiring lane closures shall be in conformance to Part 6 “Temporary Traffic Control”.

6-1.5 City Recognized Holidays
Add following subsection:

Work shall not be performed on recognized City Holidays unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Holidays observed by the City are listed below. If any holiday listed falls on a Saturday, the Saturday and the preceding Friday are both legal holidays. If the holiday falls on a Sunday, both Sunday and the following Monday will be legal holidays:

Holiday	**Observance Date**
New Year’s Day	January 1st
Martin Luther King Day	3rd Monday in January
Presidents Day	3rd Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4th
Labor Day	1st Monday in September
Veteran’s Day	November 11th
Thanksgiving Day	4th Thursday in November
Day After Thanksgiving Day	4th Friday in November
Christmas Eve	December 24th
Christmas Day	December 25th

6-1.5 Work Outside of Allowable Work Hours
Add following subsection:

If work extends past allowable work hours as defined in Section 6-1.3, at the discretion of the Engineer, the Contractor may be charged up to $500.00 for each half-hour and any portion of work past allowable work hours.

In the event work is allowed by the Engineer outside of the normal working hours, at the request of and for the benefit of the Contractor, inspection service fees may be levied against the Contractor at a rate of $100.00 per hour, including travel time where applicable. Failure by the Contractor to pay for these services shall result in the withholding of the amount due to the City from the final payment and/or the withholding of retention funds due to the Contractor.

All streets shall be fully open to the public at the end of each work day. The Contractor may be charged up to $500.00 for each half-hour and any portion of streets that are not fully open to the public.

The above charge may also be levied if inspection services are deemed necessary by the Engineer as a matter of public safety or to otherwise ensure the quality of the Work.

6-2 PROSECUTION OF THE WORK
Add the following:

The Contractor shall diligently schedule and prosecute all items of work to reduce disturbances to adjacent property owners, roadway traffic and pedestrian access facilities. When certain improvements within this contract have multiple sequential phases of work including but not limited to; underground work, concrete work, asphalt repair work, asphalt overlays and roadway surface treatments; no more than 5 working days delay between each phase of work shall be permitted unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. It is the intent of this section for the Contractor to mobilize, perform all required work, clean up, and demobilize in the least amount of time necessary for each street or individual site location to reduce impacts to City residents. These requirements will be taken into consideration by the Engineer when reviewing the submitted Construction Schedule prior to approval.

6-6 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

6-6.1.1 Avoidable Delays

Add the following subsection:

Avoidable delays in the prosecution of the Work shall include delays which could have been avoided with the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, scheduling, and diligence on the part of the Contractor or its subcontractors, at any tier level, or their suppliers.

6-6.1.2 Unavoidable Delays

Add the following subsection:

Unavoidable delays in the prosecution or completion of the Work shall include delays which result from causes beyond the control of the Contractor and which could not have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight, scheduling and diligence on part of the Contractor, their subcontractors, at any tier level, or their suppliers.

6-6.1.3 Abnormal Delays

Add the following subsection:

Abnormal delays caused by acts of God, war, fire, unusual storms, floods, tidal wave, earthquakes, strikes and freight embargo shall be considered as unavoidable delays such that they prevented the Contractor or their subcontractors from proceeding with at least 60% of the normal labor and equipment forces for at least 5 hours per day toward the completion of the current critical path activity item(s) on the approved construction schedule.

6-6.2 Extension of Time

Add the following paragraph:

Any additional time granted to secure material will be at the discretion of the Engineer after a schedule is submitted for approval. It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to insure that the materials ordered, scheduled, manufactured and delivered are on time.

The City, and only the City, will determine which days, if any, may be considered rain days. Such days will be indicated on the Weekly Statement of Working Days. The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of working time under this contract only when

claim for such extension is submitted to the City in writing within seven (7) days from and after the time when any alleged cause of delay shall occur; and only when such time is approved by the City.

6-6.3 Payment for Delays

Delete this section and replace with the following:

Pursuant to Section 7102 of the Public Contract Code, the Contractor will only be compensated for damages incurred due to delays caused by the City. Such actual costs will be determined by the Engineer. The City will not be liable for damages which the Contractor could have avoided by any reasonable means, such as judicious handling of forces, materials, equipment, suppliers, plants, or their subcontractors. The determination of what damages the Contractor could have avoided will be made by the Engineer.

6-6.4 Written Notice and Report

The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time or payment for delay under this contract only when claim for such extension is submitted to the City in writing within seven (7) days from and after the time when any alleged cause of delay began; and only when such time or payment is approved by the City. The Contractor shall submit a written report to the Engineer outlining their justification for additional time or payment requested within 30 days from the beginning of the delay. Failure by the contractor to files these items within the times specified will be considered grounds for refusal by the City to consider such request.

6-7 TIME OF COMPLETION

6-7.1 General

Add the following paragraph:

By submitting a bid, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the construction duration stipulated herein is adequate and reasonable for the size and scope of the Project.

All construction work described in these specifications shall be completed in **Sixty-five (65) Working Days** from the start of work as stated in the City's Construction Notice to Proceed. This time includes the completion of all punch list items, submission of any required operation & maintenance manuals, and warranties required for the contract. A forty (40) working day material lead time has been built in to the construction working days. Additional working days will only be given for delay of material with written confirmation from the manufacturer or distributor that showing that the poles were ordered and took longer than forty (40) working days.

6-7.2 Notice to Proceed

Add the following subsection:

The City will issue to the Contractor a "Notice to Proceed" upon receipt of the executed contract agreement, all required bonds, liability insurance, approval of the construction schedule, and approval of the Contractors representative. This notice shall state the start

of work from which each working day therefore will be charged Contract time. Failure by the Contractor to start the work within 10 working days from the date stipulated in the Notice to Proceed shall be deemed as failure to prosecute the work and therefore be cause for City to terminate the Contract for default.

6-8 COMPLETION, ACCEPTANCE AND WARRANTY

6-8.1.2 Walk-through and Punch List Procedure

The Contractor shall request a walk-through by the Engineer, no later than 15 working days prior to the end of Contract time. The Engineer will perform the walk-through within 5 workings days from request by the Contractor. The following items are required prior to requesting a walk through.

1. Remove temporary facilities from the site.
2. Thoroughly clean the site.
3. Provide complete Red-lines in accordance with Section 2-5.4.
4. Provide all equipment and material maintenance and operation instructions/manuals.
5. Provide all tools which are a permanent part of equipment installed in the project.
6. Provide all items specified to be supplied as extra materials or spare parts.

After completion of the above items, the Engineer with begin the walkthrough. If the Engineer begins to generate a punch list and finds the Work is not substantially complete as defined herein, the Engineer will terminate the walk-through and notify the Contractor in writing. Upon completion of the walkthrough, the Engineer will submit to the Contractor the final punch list with the items required for correction prior to acceptance of the work. All punch list items are to be completed within 10 working days from receipt of the punch list by the Engineer. No additional contract time will be granted to complete punch list items.

6-8.2 Acceptance

Acceptance will occur after all of the requirements contained in the Contract Documents have been fulfilled. If, in the Engineer's judgment, the Contractor has fully performed the contract, the Engineer will recommend to the City Council that the project be accepted as complete and file a Notice of Completion.

6-8.3 Warranty

Add the following:

The Contractor shall warrant all work including components for a period of 1 year. The warranty period for all work under Section 500 shall be 3 years.

The Contractor shall involve the manufacturer in the installation and startup as needed to secure any extended warranty from that provided.

Nothing in here is intended to limit any manufacturer's warranty which provides the City with greater warranty rights than set forth in this section or further stipulated in the Contract Documents. These specifications are not intended to constitute a period of

limitations or waiver of any other rights or remedies the City may have regarding the Contractors obligations under the Contract Documents or federal or state law.

6-8.3.1 Defective Work

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor shall respond and initiate corrective action within 24 hours of notice of nonconforming Work that poses an imminent threat to persons or property.

If the Engineer finds the Work, or any port of the Work to be defective, whether or not manufactured, fabricated, installed, completed or overlooked and accepted by the Engineer, the Contractor must, in accordance with the Engineer's written instructions and within the specified time limits, either correct the Defective Work, or, if it has been rejected by the Engineer, remove it from the Site and replace it with non-defective and conforming work.

If, upon notice, the Contractor fails to immediately correct the Defective Work, or the Contractor fails to correct the Defective Work in a manner conforming to the Contract Documents, the Engineer may order the Contractor to stop all or part of the Project. The City's right to stop the Project does not give rise to any duty on the City's part to stop Work for the Contractor's benefit or the benefit of any other party. The Contractor shall bear all direct and indirect costs and damages that result from the City's stop work notice.

The Engineer may determine in their sole discretion to accept Defective Work in lieu of requiring the Contractor to correct or remove and replace the Defective Work. The Contractor must bear all direct and indirect costs of the Defective Work, and the diminished value to the project, as determined by the Engineer. If the Engineer's acceptance of the Defective Work occurs prior to Final Payment, the Engineer will issue a Change Order incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Defective Work and affording the City the appropriate decrease in the Contract Price.

If the Contractor fails to correct, remove, or replace Defective Work within 5 Working Days from the date of written notice from the Engineer, the Engineer may proceed expeditiously with any correction of Defective Work undertaken in accordance with this Section. The City may remedy at a sooner time in the event of an emergency. The City may remedy after 5 Working Days from the date of written notice when the Contractor fails to correct the Defective Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or when the Contractor fails to comply with any other provisions of the Contract Documents.

When undertaking remedial action under this section, the City may: exclude the Contractor all or part of the Site; take possession of all or part of the Work, and suspend the Contractor's Work and or Services; and incorporate into the project all material and equipment stored at the Site for which the City has paid but the Contractor has stored elsewhere.

The City will not grant an extension of Contract Time or milestones because of any delay in the performance of the Project attributable to the City's undertaking remedial action to correct defective work.

The Contractor must repair or replace traffic signal and lighting system equipment within 72 hours after notification of defects by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by the City in remedying any deficiency e.g., all costs of repair and/or replacement of Defective Work and all costs of repair of any other Work on the Project destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of the Contractors Defective Work.

6-8.3.2 Warranty Format Requirements

Add the following subsection:

Written warranties, except manufacturer's standard printed warranties, must be on the Contractor's, their agents', material suppliers', installers', or manufacturers' own letterhead addressed to and for the City's benefit. Submit all warranties in the format described in this section, modified as approved by the Engineer to suit the conditions pertaining to the warranty.

The Contractors shall obtain warranties, executed in triplicate by responsible Subcontractors and suppliers, within 10 Working days after completion of the applicable item of Work. Except for items put into use with the Engineer's permission with date mutually agreed upon in writing, ensure the beginning time of all warranties is the Project Completion date. The Contractor shall retain all warranties until the time specified for submittal to the Engineer.

Warranties shall be signed by the Contractor and the appropriate agent.

Warranties shall be provided to the Engineer in a 3-ring binder with a neatly typed coversheet, table of contents identifying each warranty with the number and title of the applicable specification section requiring the warranty and the name of the product or Work item.

Each warranty shall be separated with index tab sheets matching the table of contents listing. Provide complete information using separated typed sheets as necessary. The information must include a list of Subcontractors and suppliers with name, address, telephone number of responsible principal.

6-8.3.3 Correction of Work During the Warranty Period

Add the following subsection:

If within 1 year (or longer applicable warranty period) after the date for commencement of warranties under the Contract Documents, any item of Work is found to be Defective Work, the Contractor must correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the City to do so. This period of 1 year (or a longer applicable warranty period) must be extended with respects to portions of the Work corrected as part of the warranty requirements.

6-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Delete entire subsection and substitute following:

Work shall be commenced within ten (10) days of the date stated in the City's Notice to Proceed and shall be completed by Contractor within the Contract Time(s) set forth in

Section 6.7 “Time of Completion” and additionally stated in Article IX of the Contract Agreement. If the Work is not completed within the Contract Time(s), it is understood that the City will suffer damage, and that is and will be difficult and/or impossible to ascertain and determine the actual damage which the City will sustain in the event of and by reason of the Contractor’s failure to complete the Work within the Contract Time. In accordance with Government Code section 53069.85, it is agreed that Contractor shall pay to the City **One Thousand Four Hundred Dollars** (**$1,400.00)** per calendar day as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum stipulated in the Contract for each Day of delay until the Work is fully completed. Contractor and its surety shall be liable for any liquidated damages. Any money due or to become due the Contractor may be retained to cover liquidated damages.

6-10 USE OF IMPROVEMENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION

Add the following:

Whenever any part of the work is in a condition suitable for use, and the best interest of the City requires such use, the City may take possession of, connect to, open for public use, or use a part thereof. When so used, maintenance and repairs due to ordinary wear and tear or vandalism will be made at City’s expense. The use by the City as contemplated in this Article shall in no case be construed as constituting acceptance of the work or any part thereof or relieving the Contractor of the requirement to compete all items of work within Contract Time. Such use shall neither relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities under the Contract nor act as a waiver by the City of any of the conditions thereof. Contractor shall continue to maintain all insurance, including Builder’s Risk insurance, on the Project.

6-11 RIGHT TO AUDIT

Add the following subsection:

6-11.1 The City’s Right

The City retains the right to review and audit, and the reasonable right of access to the Contractor and all Subcontractor’s premises to review and audit the Contractors compliance with the provisions of the Contract (City’s Right). The City’s Right includes the right to inspect and photocopy same, and to retain copies, outside of the Contractor’s premises, of any and all records with appropriate safeguards, if such retention is deemed necessary by the City in its sole discretion. The City will keep this information in strictest confidence.

The Contractor shall include the City’s Right in the Subcontracts and ensure that these specifications are binding upon all Subcontractors.

6-11.2 Audit

The City’s Right includes the right to examine any and all books, records, documents and any other evidence of procedures and practices that the City determines is necessary to discover and verify that the Contractor and all Subcontractors are in compliance with all requirements under this Contract.

If there is a claim for additional compensation or for changes in the Work, the City's Right to Audit includes the right to examine books, records, documents, and any and all other evidence and accounting procedures and practices that the City determines is necessary to discover and verify all direct and indirect costs, of whatever nature, which are claimed to have been incurred, anticipated to be incurred, or for which a claim for additional compensation or for changes in the Work have been submitted.

The Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate records in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices in the construction industry. The Contractor shall make available to the Engineer for review and audit all Project related accounting records and documents, and any other financial data. Upon the Engineer's request the Contractor must submit exact duplicates of original of all requested records to the Engineer.

6-11.3 Compliance Required Before Mediation and Litigation

As a condition precedent to proceeding with mandatory mediation and further litigation under Section 3-5 "Disputed Work" the Contractor shall comply with the audit specifications within 60 days of the Engineer's notice to review and audit compliance. Notice shall be provided in accordance to Section 2-12 "Special Notices".

6-11.4 Access to Records on Federally Funded Projects

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor shall retain all records, books, papers, and documents directly pertinent to the Contract for a minimum of 5 years after the City makes final payments and all other pending matters are closed, and allow access to said records by the City, the Federal grantor agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any duly authorized representative.

SECTION 7 - RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

Is amended as follows:

7-1 THE CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES

7-1.1 General

Add the following:

Enclosed temporary toilet facilities shall be locked at the end of each work day to prevent usage by the public and to prevent vandalism. Location of temporary toilet facilities shall be approved by the City.

7-1.2 Temporary Utility Service

Add the following:

The Contractor is responsible for all temporary utility services e.g. electrical, gas, potable water, recycled water, sewer, phone, cable, internet and all other utilities required for construction and maintenance activities.

Payment for temporary utility services necessary for the Contractor's field trailers, direct and indirect overhead shall be included in the unit price bid for **"Mobilization"**. Payment for temporary utility services directly required for the construction of the Work shall be included in the various bid items.

7-2 LABOR

7-2.1 General

Delete entire subsection and substitute following:

Only competent workers shall be employed on the Work. Any person employed by the Contractor, any Subcontractor who is found to be incompetent, intemperate, troublesome, disorderly, hostile, or otherwise objectionable, or who fails to perform the work properly and acceptably, shall be immediately removed from the Work by the Contractor and shall not be reemployed on the Work. The Engineer shall make the sole determination of employees to be removed from the Work.

7-2.2 Prevailing Wage

Delete entire subsection and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775. In accordance with said Section 1775 the Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the in the amount as defined in Section 1775, $200 for each calendar day or portion thereof, for each workman paid less than the prevailing rates as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for such work or craft in which such workman is employed for any work done under the Contract by him or by any Subcontractor under him in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code and in particular, Labor Code Sections 1770 to 1780, inclusive. In addition to said penalty and pursuant to said Section 1775, the difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each workman for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each workman was paid less than the prevailing wage rate shall be paid to each workman by the Contractor.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1773 of the Labor Code of the State of California, the City has obtained the general prevailing rate of wages (which rate includes employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, travel time, and subsistence pay as provided for the Section 1773.1 of said Code, apprenticeship or other training programs authorized by Section 3093 of said Code, and similar purposes) applicable to the work to be done, for straight time, overtime, Saturday, Sunday and holiday work. The holiday wage rate listed shall be applicable to all holidays recognized in the collective bargaining agreement of the particular craft, classification or type of workmen concerned.

Pursuant to Section 1773.2 of the Labor Code, general prevailing wage rates shall be posted by the Contractor at a prominent place at the site of the Work.

7-2.3 Payroll Records

Delete entire subsection and substitute the following:

Pursuant to Labor Code section 1776, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall maintain weekly certified payroll records showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours paid each day and week,

and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee employed in connection with the Work. Contractor shall certify under penalty of perjury that records maintained and submitted by Contractor are true and accurate. Contractor shall also require Subcontractor(s) to certify weekly payroll records under penalty of perjury.

1. Each Contractor and Subcontractor shall keep an accurate payroll record, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by him or her in connection with the public work.

2. The payroll records enumerated under subdivision (1) shall be certified and shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the Contractor on the following basis:

a. A certified copy of an employee's payroll record shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his or her authorized representative on request.

b. A certified copy of all payroll records enumerated in subdivision (1) shall be made available for inspection and furnished upon request within 10 days from request to the City or their authorized representative, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, and the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial relations.

c. A certified copy of all payroll records enumerated in subdivision (1) shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or copies thereof made; provided, however, that a request by the public shall be made through either the City, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested payroll records have not been provided pursuant to paragraph (b), the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the costs of preparation by the Contractor, Subcontractors, and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of the Contractor.

3. Each Contractor shall file a certified copy of the records enumerated in subdivision (1) with the entity that requested the records within 10 days after receipt of a written request.

4. Any copy of records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by the awarding body, the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated in such a manner as to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address and social security number. The name and address of the Contractor awarded the contract or performing the contract shall not be marked or obliterated.

5. The Contractor shall inform the City of the location of the records enumerated under subdivision (1), including the street address, City and county, and shall, within five working days, provide a notice of a change of location and address.

6. In accordance with Labor Code Section 1771.4, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall furnish the certified payroll records directly to the Department of Industrial Relations on a weekly basis and in the format prescribed by the Department of Industrial Relations, which may include electronic submission. Contractor shall comply with all requirements and regulations from the Department of Industrial Relations relating to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement.

7. In the event of noncompliance with the requirements of this section, the Contractor shall have 10 days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of written notice specifying in what respects the Contractor must comply with this section. Should noncompliance still be evident after the 10 day period, the Contractor shall, as a penalty forfeit one-hundred dollars ($100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. Upon the request of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due."

The penalties specified in subdivision (f) of Labor Code Section 1776 for noncompliance with the provisions of said Section 1776 may be deducted from any moneys due or which may become due to the Contractor.

The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall preserve their payroll records for a period of three (3) years from the date of completion of the contract.

7-2.4 Hours of Labor

Delete entire subsection and substitute following:

Eight hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. The Contractor shall forfeit, as a penalty, $25 for each workman employed in the execution of the contract by the Contractor or any Subcontractor under him for each calendar day during which such workman is required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any one calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of the Labor Code, and in particular, Section 1810 to Section 1815, thereof, inclusive, except that work performed by employees of Contractor or any Subcontractor in excess of 8 hours per day, and 40 hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon compensation for all excess hours worked at not less than one and one half times the basic rate of pay, as provided in said Section 1815.

7-2.5 Apprentices

Add the following subsection:

Attention is directed to Section 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code and Title 8, California Code of Regulations, Section 200 et seq. The Contractor shall abide by all requirements with respect to the employment of apprentices on for the work.

7.2-5.1 Federal Trainee Program

Add the following subsection:

For this project, the Federal Trainee goal is 0.

This section applies if a number of trainees or apprentices are specified.

As part of your equal opportunity affirmative action program, provide on-the-job training to develop full journeymen in the types of trades or job classifications involved.

The Contractor has a primary responsibility for meeting this training requirement. If the Contractor subcontracts a contract part, the Contractor shall determine how many trainees or apprentices are to be trained by the subcontractor. The Contractor shall include these training requirements in all subcontracts.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation must be in their 1st year of apprenticeship or training.

Distribute the number of apprentices of trainees among the work classifications on the basis of your needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable recruitment area.

Before starting work, submit to the City:

1. Number of apprentices or trainees to be trained for each classification
2. Training program to be used
3. Training start date for each classification

Obtain the City's approval for this submitted information before start of work. The City credits the Contractor for each apprentice or trainee they employ on the work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program.

The primary objective of this section is to train and upgrade minorities and women toward journeymen status. Make every effort to enroll minority and women apprentices or trainees, such as conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women apprentices or trainees, to the extent they are available within a reasonable recruitment area. Show that you have made the efforts. In making these efforts, do not discriminate against any applicant for training.

Do not employ as an apprentice or trainee an employee:

1. In any classification in which the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which the employee has been employed as a journeyman
2. Who is not registered in a program approved by the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Ask the employee if the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or has been employed as a journeyman. Your records must show the employee's answers to the questions.

In your training program, establish the minimum length and training type for each classification. The City and FHWA approves a program if one of the following is met:

1. It is calculated to:

- Meet your equal employment opportunity responsibilities
- Qualify the average apprentice or trainee for journeyman status in the classification involved by the end of the training period

2. It is registered with the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and it is administered in a way consistent with the equal employment responsibilities of Federal-Aid highway construction contracts

Obtain the State's approval for your training program before you start work involving the classification covered by the program.

Provide training in the construction crafts, not in clerk-typist or secretarial-type positions. Training is allowed in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, and timekeepers if the training is oriented towards construction applications. Training is allowed in the laborer classification if significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Off-site raining is allowed if the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not make up a significant part of the overall training.

The City reimburses you 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract under an approved training program:

1. For on-site training
2. For off-site training if the apprentice or training is currently employed on a Federal-Aid project and you do at least one of the following:
   - Contribute to the cost of training
   - Provide the instruction to the apprentice or trainee
   - Pay the apprentice's or trainee's wages during the off-site training period
3. If you comply with this section.

Each apprentice or trainee must:

1. Begin training on the project as soon as feasible after the start of work involving the apprentice's or trainee's skill
2. Remain on the project as long as the training opportunities exist in the apprentice's or trainee's work classification or until the apprentice or trainee has completed the training program.

Furnish the apprentice or trainee:

1. Copy of the program you will comply with in providing the training
2. Certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed

7-2.6 Debarment of Contractors and Subcontractors

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor, or any Subcontractor working under the Contractor, may not perform work on a public works project with a Subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on a public project pursuant to Section 1777.1 or Section 1777.7 of the California Labor Code. Any contract on a public works project entered into between the Contractor and a debarred Subcontractor is void as a matter of law. A debarred Subcontractor may not receive any public money for performing work as a Subcontractor on a public works contract. Any public money that is paid, or may have been paid to a debarred

Subcontractor by the Contractor on the project shall be returned to the City. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of wages to workers of a debarred Subcontractor who has been allowed to work on the project.

7-3 LIABILITY INSURANCE

Delete entire subsection and substitute with the following:

7-3.1 Indemnity

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend (with counsel of City's choosing) and hold harmless the City and its officers, employees and elected and appointed officials, and volunteers (each, an "Indemnified Party") from and against any and all liabilities (including without limitation all claims, losses, damages, penalties, fines, and judgments, associated investigation and administrative expenses, and defense costs, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and costs of alternative dispute resolution) regardless of nature or type or whether the allegations are false, fraudulent, or groundless, expressly including but not limited to those arising from bodily injury (including death) or property damage, arising out of, related to, or in connection with the Work or this Contract, including claims made by subcontractors for nonpayment, and including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages and other related costs and expenses. Contractor shall defend, at Contractor's own cost, expense and risk, with counsel of City's choosing, any and all such suits, actions or other legal proceedings of every kind that may be brought or instituted against City, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives. Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, award or decree that may be rendered against City, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives, in any such suit, action or other legal proceeding. Contractor shall reimburse City, its officials, officers, agents, employees and representatives for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by each of them in connection therewith or in enforcing the indemnity herein provided. The only limitations on this provision shall be those imposed by Civil Code Section 2782.

If Contractor's obligation to defend, indemnify, and/or hold harmless arises out of Contractors performance as a "design professional" (as that term is defined under Civil Code section 2787.8), then, and only to the extent required by Civil Code section 2782.8, which is fully incorporated herein, Contractor's indemnification obligation shall be limited to claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, and, upon Contractor obtaining a final adjudication by a court of competent jurisdiction, Contractor's liability for such claim, including the cost to defend shall not exceed the Contractor's proportionate percentage of fault.

7-3.2 Insurance

Without limiting the Contractor's indemnification of the City, the Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense, during the term of this Agreement, or as may be further required herein, the following insurance coverage and provisions.

7-3.2.1 Evidence of Coverage

Prior to the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall file with the City original certificates and amendatory endorsements, copies of applicable insurance language, or other evidence of insurance from an insurer or insurers the effecting coverage of all insurance required herein. All evidence of insurance shall be signed by a properly authorized officer, agent or qualified representative of the insurer and shall certify the names of the insured, any additional primary insured's, when appropriate, the type and amount of the insurance, the location and operation to which the insurance applies, and the expiration date of such insurance. The City shall be named as an additional insured on the Commercial General Liability policy, and, if the Project involves environmental hazards, on the Pollution/Asbestos Liability policy using form 2010 1185 or equivalent. Any subconsultant, subcontractor or similar entity performing work on the Project must add the City as an additional insured using CG form 20 38, or broader coverage.

The Contractor shall verify that all subcontractors meet the minimum insurance requirements and provide copies of such policies naming the City as an additional insured to the City prior to the start of work.

The Contractor shall not proceed with the work under the Agreement until it has obtained all insurance required and such insurance has been approved by the City. This approval of insurance shall neither relieve nor decrease the liability of the Contractor.

7-3.2.2 Qualifying Insurers

All policies required must be issued by acceptable insurance companies, as determined by the City, which satisfy the following minimum requirements:

Insurance carriers shall be qualified to do business in California and maintain an agent for process within the State. Such insurance carriers shall have not less than an "A" policyholder's rating and a financial rating of not less than "Class VII" according to the latest Best's Key Rating Guide. Due to market fluctuations in the Workers Compensation sector, the City reserves the right and at its sole discretion to review and accept the Contractor's proposed Workers Compensation Insurance.

7-3.2.3 Minimum Policy Limits Required

The following insurance limits are required for the Contract:

Policy Requirements	Combined Single Limit
Commercial General Liability	**$2,000,000** per occurrence/ **$5,000,000** aggregate for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage
Automobile Liability	**$1,000,000** per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage
Workers Compensation / Employer's Liability	**$1,000,000** per occurrence
Builder's "All Risk"	**Complete value of the Project**

If Contractor maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

All Policies

7-

If Contractor maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

3.2.4 Insurance Required

7-3.2.4.1 Commercial General Liability

Contractor shall take out and maintain, during the performance of the work under this Contract and for twelve (12) months following the completion of all work, in amounts not less than specified in the Contract Documents, Commercial General Liability Insurance, in a form with insurance companies acceptable to the City. Coverage for Commercial General Liability shall be at least as broad as the following:

Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability coverage (Occurrence Form CG 0001)

Commercial General Liability Insurance shall include coverage for the following:

a. Bodily Injury (including death) and Property Damage
b. Personal Injury/Advertising Injury
c. Premises and Operations
d. Products / Completed Operations Liability
e. Aggregate Limits that apply per contract.
f. Contractual Liability with respect to this Contract
   (If the Contractor is working near a railroad or light rail operation, any exclusion as to performance of operation within the vicinity of any railroad bridge, trestle, track, roadbed, tunnel, underpass or crossway shall be deleted.)
g. Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Hazards (X, C, and U)
h. Independent Contractors Coverage
i. Broad Form Property Damage
j. Sexual Misconduct, with no applicable sublimit
k. Severability of Interest clause providing that the coverage applies separately to each insured except with respect to the limits of liability.

All such policies shall name the City, the City Council, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers as Additional Insured under the policy.

The general liability policy may utilize either deductibles or provide coverage excess of a self-insured retention, subject to written approval by the City.

Should an Umbrella Policy be utilized in addition to the Commercial General Liability policy to meet the minimum coverage limits, the City shall be named as additional ensured and be endorsed onto the Umbrella Policy.

7-3.2.4.2 Automobile Liability

At all times during the performance of the Work under this Contract, and for twelve (12) months following the completion of all work, the Contractor shall maintain Automobile Liability Insurance for bodily injury(including death) and property damage including coverage for owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles, in a form and with insurance companies acceptable to the City.

Coverage for automobile liability insurance shall be at least as broad as Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 (ed. 6/92) covering automobile liability, Code 1 (any auto). The automobile liability program may utilize deductibles, but not a self-insured retention, subject to written approval by the City.

All such policies shall name the City, the City Council, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers as Additional Insured under the policy.

7-3.2.4.3 Workers' Compensation / Employer's Liability

At all times during the performance of the work under this Contract, and for twelve (12) months following the completion of all work, the Contractor shall maintain workers' compensation in compliance with applicable statutory requirements and Employer's Liability Coverage in amounts not less than the limits specified in the Contract Documents.

Such Insurance shall include an insurer's Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the City and will be in a form and with insurance companies acceptable to the City.

If insurance is maintained, the workers' compensation and employer's liability program may utilize either deductibles or provide coverage excess of a self-insured retention, subject to written approval by the City.

Before beginning work, the Contractor shall furnish to the City satisfactory proof that he or she has taken out for the period covered by the work under this Contract, full compensation insurance for all persons employed directly by Contractor or through Subcontractors in carrying out the work contemplated under this Contract, all in accordance with the "Workers' Compensation and Insurance Act," Division IV of the Labor Code of the State of California and any acts amendatory thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 1860 of the Labor Code, the Contractor will be required to secure the payment of worker's compensation to his employees in accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code.

Prior to the commencement of work, the Contractor shall sign and file with the Engineer a certification in the following form:

> *"I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract."*

Said certification is included in the Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate which must be signed and filed with the City prior to performing any work under this contract.

7-3.2.5 Policy Provisions Required

The City, as an additional insured, shall be expressly endorsed onto each policy as a cancellation notice recipient such that the City shall receive a copy of any cancellation notice in the event any policy is cancelled.

General Commercial Liability and Automobile Liability insurance policies shall contain a provision stating that the Contractor’s policies are primary insurance and that the insurance of the City or any named additional insurers, shall not be called upon to contribute any loss.

7-4 LICENSING

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor and their subcontractors shall be responsible to procure all required licensing necessary to perform the work in accordance to all Federal, State and local laws and requirements.

7-4.1 Business Licensing

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall obtain a business license with the City of Santee to perform business with the City of Santee. The Contractor and their subcontractors shall be responsible to pay for the business licensing fees.

7-5 PERMITS

Delete first sentence and substitute with the following:

The Contractor shall be responsible to procure all permits required to perform the work including a permit from the State Division of Industrial Safety for excavations five (5) feet in depth or greater.

7-5.1 City Encroachment Permit

No work is permitted in the public roadways without an approved Encroachment Permit and approved traffic control plans. Contractor may obtain the Encroachment Permit application and City of Santee standard traffic control plan sheets for the preparation of traffic control plans at the Department of Development Services, Building 4, 10601

Magnolia Avenue, Santee, CA, 92071. The issuance fee for the encroachment permit will be waived.

7-6 THE CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE

Add the following paragraph:

The Contractor's representative shall be a full time field supervisor with a minimum of 5 years supervisory experience in the type of Contract Work being performed, and additional 10-years of similar construction experience. The Contractor's representative shall be the jobsite at all times during construction. The Contractor's representative shall also be on site when work is being performed by Subcontractors and be available at all reasonable times during the work day for consultation with the City unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall submit to the City for review the Contractor's representative's name, work experience, education, professional certifications, and at least 5 references from similar work completed within the past 3 years. Contractor shall submit these qualifications no later than 48-hours from the bid date for review and approval by the City. Should the submitted representative be rejected by the City, the Contractor shall resubmit a qualified representative within 72 hours from notice by City.

The City reserves the right to direct the Contractor to substitute the Contractor's representative when work has not been performed in accordance to the Contract Documents. The following items are grounds by the City for removal of the Contractor's representative.

a) Failure by the Contractor's representative to maintain a safe work site to workers and/or the public.
b) Demonstration by the Contractor's representative to not fully understand means, methods, procedures and materials required to correctly perform the work.
c) Refusal by the Contractor's representative when directed by the Engineer to perform the work or provide corrective actions for deficient work.
d) When the work performed under the supervision of the Contractor's representative is continually determined to be faulty, defective and/or failing to be in conformance with the Contract documents.

At all times during the working day, the Contractor shall maintain sufficient staff and communication facilities for the Contractors representative to receive and respond to complaints from the public concerning their work and to immediately inform the field supervisor of conditions which require prompt action. A telephone answering service does not meet this requirement.

The Contractor shall furnish the City with the names, addresses, business & mobile telephone numbers of two people responsible for the maintenance of barricades, traffic control signs, lights and other safety devices on a 24 hour basis. Contact person shall have the ability of arriving to the work site within 1 hour from being contacted.

7-6.1 Project Meetings

Add the following:

The Contractors representatives (field supervisor, superintendent and project manager) shall attend scheduled construction meetings as required by the Engineer. If any of the Contractor's staff cannot attend the meeting, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance, prior to the start of the scheduled meeting. Failure to provide the required notification, the Contractor shall pay for the costs of the City's staff, consultants, or both that were to attend the meeting. The Contractor will be charged a minimum of 1 hour of the Engineer's time plus the time of the City's other employees or representatives that were to attend the meeting.

7-6.1.1 Payment

Payment for attendance of project meetings shall be included in various bid items. The Engineer will deduct costs assessed to the Contractor for not attending meetings from the monthly progress payment in accordance with Section 7-6.1.

7-7 COOPERATION AND COLLATERAL WORK

Add the following paragraph:

Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 9201, the City shall provide Contractor with timely notification of the receipt of any third-party claim, relating to the Contract. City is entitled to recover its reasonable costs incurred in providing such notification.

7-8 WORK SITE MAINTENANCE

7-8.1 General

Add the following:

The Contractor shall use a self-loading motorized street sweeper equipped with a functional water spray system. The sweeper shall clean all paved areas within the Work site and all paved haul routes at least once each working day or a required to maintain a clean work site.

7-8.3 Noise Control

Add the following paragraph:

The Contractor shall comply with all local sound control and noise level rules, regulations and ordinances which apply to any work performed pursuant to the Contract.

Each internal combustion engine, used for any purpose on the job or related to the job, shall be equipped with a muffler of a type recommended by the manufacturer. No internal combustion engine shall be operated on the project without said muffler. The noise level from the Contractor's operations shall not exceed 75 dbA.

7-8.4 Storage of Equipment and Materials

7-8.4.1 General

Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

The City is not providing storage, staging or stockpiling area for this project. It is the Contractor's responsibility to provide a suitable location for this purpose. These sites

shall be clean and free of objectionable materials and be located outside of any City property and street right-of-way. Arrangement for these sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. If on private property, a copy of the written agreement shall be provided to the Engineer prior to commencing operations.

No materials, tool or equipment shall be placed such that they block any sidewalks, pedestrian ramps, driveways, staircases or roadways unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All materials for disposal shall be removed from the work site at the end of each work day. All materials, tools, and equipment shall be removed from the Work site as soon as they are no longer necessary. All materials, equipment, tools and sanitation facilities shall be protected and surrounded by a 6' tall temporary chain link fence with windscreen to protect the storage area from access by the public at all times and provide a neat clean appearance. All fencing shall be properly secured to prevent overturning.

Before inspection by the Engineer for final acceptance, the storage area and surrounding work site shall be cleared of all equipment, unused materials, debris and rubbish so as to present a satisfactory clean and neat appearance.

7-8.4.2 Storage in Public Streets

Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

Construction materials and equipment, including sanitary facilities, shall not be stored in the public right-of-way, public streets, roads or highways unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All materials or equipment not installed or used within 2 days shall be removed from the work site to a location approved by the Engineer. Contractor shall remove and/or relocate construction materials and equipment, including sanitary facilities at the request of the City. Excavated material, except that which is to be used as backfill in the adjacent trench, shall not be stored within the right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Immediately after placing backfill, all excess material shall be removed from the work site and area shall be swept free of all debris.

7-8.6 Water Pollution Control

7-8.6.1 General

Add the following:

The Contractor shall comply with the requirement of the Construction General Permit as applicable for construction activity that results in land disturbance.

7-8.6.1.1 Water Pollution Prevention

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor shall exercise every reasonable precaution to protect storm drain inlets, streams, lakes, reservoirs, bays, and coastal waters from pollution with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, other harmful materials, and shall conduct and schedule operations so as to prevent muddying and silting of said streams, lakes, reservoirs, bays, and coastal waters. Care shall be exercised to preserve vegetation beyond the limits of construction and for the San Diego River within the project limits.

Water pollution control work is intended to provide prevention, control, and abatement of water pollution to streams, waterways, and other bodies of water, and shall consist of

constructing those facilities which may be shown on the plans, these specifications, as required by the Engineer, or as required in the SWPPP.

In order to provide effective and continuous prevention of water pollution, it may be necessary for the Contractor to perform the contract work in small or multiple units, on an out of phase schedule, and with modified construction procedures. The Contractor shall provide temporary water pollution control measures, including, but not limited to, dikes, basins, ditches, and applying straw, bonded fiber matrix and seed, which become necessary as a result of his operations. The Contractor shall coordinate water pollution prevention work with all other work done on the contract.

Before starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit, for acceptance by the Engineer, a program to prevent water pollution effectively during construction of the project. Such program shall show the schedule for the erosion control work included in the contract and for all water pollution prevention measures which the Contractor proposes to take in connection with construction of the project to minimize the effects of operations upon adjacent streams and other bodies of water. The Contractor shall not perform any clearing and grubbing or earthwork on the project, other than that specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer, until such program has been accepted.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the acceptance or rejection of any submitted or revised water pollution prevention program in not more than 5 working days.

If the measures being taken by the Contractor are inadequate to prevent water pollution effectively, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to revise his operations and his water pollution prevention program. Such directions will be in writing and will specify the items of work for which the Contractor's water pollution prevention measures are inadequate. No further work shall be performed on said items until the water pollution control measures are adequate and, if also required, a revised water pollution prevention program has been accepted.

Where erosion is probable due to the nature of the material or the season of the year, the Contractor's operations shall be so scheduled that permanent erosion control features will be installed concurrently with or immediately following grading operations.

Nothing in the terms of the contract nor in the provisions in this Section shall relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for compliance with Sections 5650 and 12015 of the Fish and Game Code, or other applicable statutes relating to prevention or abatement of water pollution.

The Contractor shall also conform to the following provisions:

a. Where working areas encroach on live streams, barriers adequate to prevent the flow of muddy water into streams shall be constructed and maintained between working areas and streams, and during construction of such barriers, muddying of streams shall be minimized.

b. Removal of material from beneath a flowing stream shall not commence until adequate means, such as a bypass channel, are provided to carry the stream free from mud or silt around the removal operations.

c. Should the Contractor's operations require transportation of materials across live streams, such operations shall be conducted without muddying the stream. Mechanized equipment shall be not be operated in the stream channels of such live streams except as may be necessary to construct crossings or barriers and fills at channel changes.

d. Water containing mud or silt from aggregate washing or other operations shall be treated by filtration, or retention in a settling pond, or ponds, adequate to prevent muddy water from entering live streams.

e. Oily or greasy substances originating from the Contractor's operations shall not be allowed to enter or be placed where they will later enter a water body.

f. Portland cement or fresh Portland cement concrete shall not be allowed to enter flowing water of streams. Any cement or concrete spills shall be immediately removed.

g. When operations are completed, the flow of streams shall be returned as nearly as possible to a meandering thread without creating possible future bank erosion, and settling pond sites shall be graded so they will drain and will blend in with the surrounding terrain.

h. Material derived from roadway work shall not be deposited in a stream channel where it could be washed away by high stream flows.

i. Where there is possible migration of anadromous fish in streams affected by construction on the project, the Contractor shall conduct his operations so as to allow free passage of such migratory fish.

Compliance with the requirements of this section shall in no way relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to comply with other provisions of the contract, in particular his responsibility for damage and for preservation of property.

Water pollution control work shall conform to the California Storm Water Quality Associations (CASQA) Best Management Practice handbook for Construction 2015 edition or most recent.

Copies of the Handbook and the Permit are also available for review at Caltrans District 11 Headquarters, 4050 Taylor Street, San Diego, California 92110.

The Contractor shall know and fully comply with the applicable provisions of the Handbook and Federal, State, and local regulations that govern the Contractor's operations and storm water discharges from both the project site and areas of disturbance outside the project limits during construction.

Unless arrangements for disturbance of areas outside the project limits are made by the City and made part of the contract, it is expressly agreed that the City assumes no responsibility whatsoever to the Contractor or property owner with respect to any arrangements made between the Contractor and property owner to allow disturbance of areas outside the project limits.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the costs and for liabilities imposed by law as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions set forth in this section Water Pollution Control", including but not limited to: compliance with the applicable provisions of the Handbook, and Federal, State, and local regulations. For the purposes of this paragraph, costs and liabilities include, but are not limited to, fines, penalties, and damages whether assessed against the State or the Contractor, including those levied under the Federal Clean Water Act and the State Porter Cologne Water Quality Act.

At reasonable times and upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, the Contractor shall allow authorized agents of the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, State Water Resources Control Board, United States Environmental Protection Agency and the local storm water management agency to:

a) Enter upon the construction site and the Contractor's facilities pertinent to the work;
b) Have access to and copy records that must be kept as specified in the Permit;
c) Inspect the construction site and related soil stabilization practices and sediment control measures; and
d) Sample or monitor for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the Permit.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately upon request from the regulatory agencies to enter, inspect, sample, monitor or otherwise access the project site or the Contractor's records.

7-8.6.2 Best Management Practices (BMPs)

Add the following:

7-8.6.2.1 Fiber Rolls

Fiber rolls shall be furnished, installed, maintained, and removed at the locations shown on the Plans or as required. Fiber rolls shall consist of prefabricated wheat or rice straw in rolls with a minimum diameter of 8 inches. The rolls shall be bound with an ultraviolet (UV) degradable plastic netting and weigh no less than 1.3 pounds per linear foot.
Stakes shall be fir or pine, and shall have a cross-sectional area of at least 0.5 square inch and a minimum length of 2 feet. Fiber rolls shall be installed in accordance with Detail SE-5 in the CASQA BMP Handbook, latest edition, and the manufacturer's recommendations. Fiber rolls shall be maintained to provide for the dispersal of concentrated water runoff and reduce runoff velocities. When no longer required for the intended purpose, as determined by the Engineer, fiber rolls shall be removed from the site of work.

7-8.6.2.2 Gravel Bag Check Dam

Gravel bag check dam shall be installed where required and placed in accordance with the detail the CASQA BMP Handbook, latest edition. Gravel fabric shall be woven polypropylene, polyethylene or Polyamide with a minimum unit weight of 0.25 pound per square yard. The fabric shall have a mullen burst strength of at least 300 psi, conforming to ASTM Designation: D 3786 and an ultraviolet (UV) stability exceeding 70 percent. Gravel fill material shall be non-cohesive, coarse sand or gravel, free from deleterious material or fines. Gravel bag check dams shall be maintained to provide for adequate sediment holding capacity. Sediment deposits shall be removed when the deposit reaches one-third of the gravel bag barrier height and between rain events whichever is

most frequent. Removed sediment shall be deposited within the project in such a way that it is not subject to erosion by wind or water. When no longer required for the intended purpose or as determined by the Engineer, gravel bag barriers shall be removed. Holes, depressions or any other ground disturbance caused by the gravel bag barriers shall be backfilled and repaired to the preexisting condition.

7-8.6.2.3 Silt Fence

Silt fences shall be installed around the entire site perimeter including all onsite drainage channels to prevent sediment from leaving the site or entering any natural drainage area. Silt fences shall be installed in accordance with the detail SE-1 in the CASQA Handbook, latest edition, and the manufacturer's recommendations. When no longer required for the intended purpose or as determined by the Engineer, silt fences shall be removed.

7-8.6.2.4 Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit

A stabilized construction entrance/exit shall be installed where any vehicular access is located in accordance with the details in the CASQA Handbook, latest edition. The Contractor shall maintain all roadways free of silt and debris that is a result of their work and subsequent operations. When no longer required for the intended purpose or as determined by the Engineer, the construction entrance/exit shall be removed.

7-8.6.2.5 Materials, Equipment, and Waste Management

Stockpiles shall be covered when no longer in use and prior to predicted rain events. All asphalt shall be stored on a layer of plastic sheeting, or equivalent.

a) All portable toilets shall have a secondary containment and not be located near any storm drain, catch basin, watercourse, locations where it could be contacted by the Contractors operations, or locations on streets where it could be contacted by vehicular traffic.

b) Vehicle and equipment maintenance, repair and storage will require BMP's to be implemented including use of drip pans or equivalent under vehicles stored overnight, or coverage of equipment prior to a rain storm which has asphalt substances, such as paving machine, oil distributer trucks, tack coat trailers, etc. The Contractor shall perform daily inspection for leaks, and spills, and implement the prompt removal of spills. Oil-absorbent spill removal material must be available on site.

c) Trash dumpsters shall have lids, remain closed at all times, and not be overfilled. When not in use, trash dumpsters shall be locked to prevent illegal dumping, sifting through trash, and entry by wildlife. Additional trash pick up to accommodate accumulated trash shall be required when needed by the Contractor to prevent overflow of dumpsters.

d) Liquid materials shall be stored in closed containers with secondary containment and shall be covered. Solid materials shall be stored on pallets and be covered during rain events.

e) A material washout shall be provided onsite whenever liquid materials are used. The washout shall be sized to fully contain those materials and the surrounding area shall be kept free of spills at all times.

f) Discharge of potable water other than when utilized for dust control (such as power-washing or filling water trucks) shall be prevented.

7-8.6.2.6 Maintenance

To ensure the proper implementation and functioning of control measures, the Contractor shall regularly, but a least weekly, inspect and maintain the construction site for the control measures identified in the SWPPP. The Contractor shall identify corrective actions and time needed to address any deficient measures or reinitiate any measures that have been discontinued.

The construction site inspection checklist provided in the Handbook shall be used to ensure that the necessary measures are being properly implemented, and to ensure that the control measures are functioning adequately. One copy of each site inspection record shall be submitted to the Engineer.

During the rainy season, inspections of the construction site shall be conducted by the Contractor to identify deficient measures, as follows:

a. Prior to a forecast storm;
b. After any precipitation which causes runoff capable of carrying sediment from the construction site;
c. At 24 hour intervals during extended precipitation events; and
d. Routinely, at a minimum of once every week.

If the Contractor or the Engineer identifies a deficiency in the deployment or functioning of an identified control measure, the deficiency shall be corrected immediately. The deficiency may be corrected at a later date and time if requested by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer in writing, but not later than the onset of subsequent precipitation. The correction of deficiencies shall be at no additional cost to the City.

Unless noted otherwise on the Plans, all erosion control measures shall remain in place until after the construction is completed. The Contractor shall be responsible for inspecting all erosion prevention measures at the completion of construction to assure their proper function.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining all existing storm water pollution control measures that are present on site prior to construction including all site perimeter control measures, and all measures in place to protect the San Diego River, silt fencing, fiber rolls, and gravel bags. This includes maintaining the channel free of all debris, erosion, riling, located in the Creek channel within the construction site prior, during, and after rain events, until the project is accepted by the City. The Contractor is also required to protect the entire site from all impacts caused due to the Contractors construction activity.

7-8.6.3 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

Add the following:

A SWPPP is not required for this contract.

7-8.6.5 Hydroseeding of Disturbed Areas
Delete subsection and replace with the following:

Once work in disturbed areas has been completed, a non-irrigated hydroseed mix shall be applied including disturbed slopes of the site during construction as necessary to prevent silts from leaving slopes. Upon completion of Work, the temporary water pollution control items shall be removed from the site. The Contractor is responsible to protect and maintain all water pollution control items throughout the project.

7-8.6.5.1 Non-Irrigated Hydroseed Mix
Add the following:

Non-Irrigated hydroseed mix shall conform to the following:

Non-Irrigated Hydroseed Mix

Seed Species	% Purity Per Acre	Pounds Per Acre
Atriplex Glauca	70 PLS.	20
Plantage Insularis		50
Encelis Farinosa		8
Lotus Scoparius	Scarified	6
Exchscholtzia California	50 PLS.	7
		91 LBS

7-8.6.6 Payment
Add the following subsection:

Payment for **"Water Pollution Control"** shall be included in the unit price bid for **"Mobilization"** when included in the bid schedule. If no such item is provided, payment shall be included in the major items of work. Payment shall include all costs for the installation, maintenance, inspection, and removal of water pollution control items, BMP's and additional items required in the SWPPP (when required) including but not limited to; rock berms, gravel bags, fiber rolls, silt fence, inlet filters, construction entrances, covering of stockpiles, non-irrigated hydroseed mix, QSP inspection services, and all other water pollution control items. This item shall include all costs associated with the handling of storm water during construction, including rain events and nuisance water. The amount bid for this item shall be paid over the duration of the project with the amount paid on each monthly progress estimate determined by the percent complete on all other bid items.

Payment for **"Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)"** shall be paid for on a lump sum basis. If no such item is provided, payment shall be included in the major items of work. Payment shall include all costs necessary for the preparation of the SWPPP by a QSD, and revisions necessary for the approval by the City, uploading to the SMARTS website, and the filing of the Notice of Intent (NOI). All other water pollution work shall be included in the unit price paid for "Water Pollution Control".

7-8.7 Graffiti Control

The Contractor shall maintain the site improvements, including any temporary facilities, equipment or other materials free of graffiti. All graffiti shall be removed within 24 hours. Contractor shall notify the Sheriff's Department upon discovery or notification of graffiti and allow a reasonable time for Sheriff Department staff to document graffiti for future prosecution when possible.

7-8.8 Payment

Payment for Work Site Maintenance, excluding Water Pollution Control shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items of work unless a separate bid item is provided.

7-9 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

Add the following paragraphs:

The Contractor shall be responsible to protect all existing public and private facilities during the Work. Any damaged striping or reflective pavement markers from tracking or equipment shall be replaced. The Contractor shall replace all damaged improvements. All grass turf damaged as a result of the work shall be repaired with sod turf matching the existing grass type. Contractor shall repair/replace any and all damaged private improvements at their expense.

The Contractor shall cover existing manholes, valve covers, vault lids, and grates to protect them from asphalt concrete, tack coating, seal coatings, Portland cement concrete and striping from being placed on.

The Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate with private property owners to obtain written permission to perform work on private property and to discuss foreseeable damages and repairs to their property.

7-9.1 Placement and Removal of Markouts

Markouts shall refer to all temporary marking or painting of the ground, pavement, or sidewalk by the facility or utility owner or its representative for the Contractors Convenience.

Markouts shall not be placed in the public right-of-way more than 30 days prior to the commencement of excavations. No paint or markings of any kind shall be placed on existing facilities or any other removable item within the right-of-way without approval from the Engineer. This includes but not limited to; manhole covers, valve lids, catch basins, grates, street light poles, signs, traffic signal poles, truncated domes and other similar items.

All markings for utility and underground markouts shall be placed with removable paint or marking chalk in order to allow for a complete removal of all markings at the end the project to provide a neat and clean appearance. All markings shall be removed by the end of the project to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify the utility and underground agencies of this requirement when requesting markouts for the project area.

When permitted by the Engineer, the Contractor may “black-out” utility and underground markings on asphalt concrete pavement with marking paint which closely matches the existing asphalt pavements surface color in a flat sheen type of marking paint. All markouts on concrete shall be removed by pressure washing or other method as approved by the Engineer. Discharge water and residue shall not be allowed to enter drainage courses, inlets or catch basins.

The cost of the removal of markouts shall be included in the applicable bid items.

7-9.2 Video Recording of Existing Conditions

The Contractor shall document any existing site conditions which are within the limits of the project and adjacent to the project by video recording the project site in advance of the work. Contractor shall submit the DVD recording to the Engineer no later than 5 working days after the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall obtain written permission from private property owners prior to video recording on private property.

Examples of the items to be recorded are including but not limited to:

1. Property markers
2. Rights-of-way and easement conditions
3. Utility markings
4. Survey conditions
5. Pavement conditions
6. Location and condition of existing pavement striping, markings and markers
7. Adjacent property conditions
8. Curbs, gutters, sidewalk and median conditions
9. Fencing and landscape conditions
10. Street lights and traffic signals components
11. Building facilities
12. Safety conditions
13. Unusual conditions or equipment

7-9.2.1 Payment

Payment for video recording services shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Mobilization”** when included in the bid schedule. If no such item is provided, payment shall be included in the major items of work.

7-9.3 Payment for Planned or Foreseeable Damages

The Contractor shall include payment for the restoration of existing improvements that may be damaged as a part of the Work in the items of Work which cause the damages to the existing improvements.

7-10 SAFETY

7-10.1 Responsibility

The Contractor is responsible to ensure a safe work site at all time during the Contract. Contractor shall inform occupants of abutting properties by written notice, of any access limitations made necessary by the Work at least 5 working days in advance.

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with all local, State and Federal safety requirements for all aspects of the work including but not limited to:

a) Providing adequate safeguards for workers and the general public.
b) Assuring that any person working in or adjacent to a traveled roadway wears a safety vest as required for workers and flag persons.
c) All employees wear suitable head, eye and foot protection at all times, including and hearing protection when required due to the work.
d) Patrol the construction site as required to ensure that all safety devices are in place and operating at all times.
e) Vehicles and equipment have operating backup alarms.
f) During night time work, adequate portable overhead lighting is provided to illuminate the work site for workers safety and for passing vehicles to clearly navigate past the work area. Portable lighting shall be inspected to ensure it does not provide a hazard to passing vehicles by over shining, glare, or be of an intensity disturbing to passing motorists.

7-10.3 Haul Routes

Delete entire subsection and substitute following:

Contractor shall submit all haul routes to Engineer for approval. Haul routes shall be limited to the approved City truck routes unless authorized by the City Traffic Engineer.

7-10.4.1.3 Health and Safety Plan

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor and their subcontractors have the ultimate responsibility for the health and safety of their respective employees. These specifications shall not be construed to limit the Contractor and their subcontractors liability nor to assume that the City, the City Council, its officers, employees, agents or designate, will assume any of the Contractor's or their subcontractor's liability associated with Site safety considerations.

The Contractor shall have a health and safety plan in effect at least 1 week prior to commencement of the Work. The plan must comply with all OSHA, and other State and Federal requirements. The plan must specifically address procedures and protocols that will be followed to monitor for the presence of hazardous atmosphere, possibility for engulfment, gasses due to organic soils or proximity to landfills, exposure to hazardous products that may be released from grinding, cutting, or torching galvanized or painted surfaces, contaminated soil, and groundwater, and identify response actions that will be taken when these conditions are encountered. The City will not assume any role in determining the adequacy of the plan on the Contractor's behalf.

7-10.4.1.4 Reserved

7-10.4.1.5 Open Excavations

Add the following subsection:

All trenches and excavations shall be backfilled or covered with steel plates at the end of each work day to restore roadways and pedestrian facilities for usage unless prior approval by the City. Open trenches and excavations are not permitted outside of working hours unless prior written approval is received from the City.

Open excavations outside of roadways or pedestrian facilities which are permitted to be open outside of working hours must be securely fenced in accordance to Section 7-10.5.2.

7-10.4.1.6 Emergencies
Add the following subsection:

In the event of an emergency affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at, or adjacent to the Site, the Contractor, without special instruction or authorization from the Engineer, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The Contractor shall provide prompt written notice to the Engineer if the Contractor has determined that significant changes in the Work have resulted due to the action taken in response to an emergency.

7-10.5 Security and Protective Devices
Is amended as follows:

7-10.5.3 Steel Plate Covers
Add the following:

Steel plates shall be skid resistant type and placed recessed flush to finish roadway surface. The pavement shall be milled/cold-planed to provide a depth, width and length necessary to place the steel plate cover.

Steel plate covers shall be manufactured in accordance to ASTM A-36, “Carbon Structural Steel” and designed for HS20-44 truck loading per the Caltrans Bridge Design Specifications Manual and shall extend a minimum of twelve inches (12”) beyond the edges of the trench and to any additional width as required by the Engineer due to the depth of trench and/or soil conditions. Trenches shall be adequately shored to support the bridging and traffic loads.

See Table 7-10.5.3 (A) for the advisory minimal thickness of steel plate cover bridging required for trench work.

Table 7-10.5.3 (A) – Trench Width / Minimum Plate Thickness

Trench Width	Minimum Steel Plate Thickness
10”	One-half inch (1/2”)
1’-11”	Three-quarters inch (3/4”)
2’-7”	Seven-eighths inch (7/8”)
3’-5”	One inch (1”)
5’-3”	One & three-quarters inch (1-3/4”)
Greater than 5’-3”	(Requires Engineered design)

Contractor shall submit to the City for approval, working drawings of the planned Steel Plate Covers to be utilized for the project. The plan shall show the dimensions of all steel plate covers, steel plate thickness, the location for their installation, any connections and the sized a spacing of all necessary members.

For temporary steel plate covers whose spans are greater than 5'-3" (63"), a structural design with structural calculations including a shoring system shall be prepared by a State of California licensed Civil or Structural Engineer. Additional structural calculations are not required for previously approved steel plate cover designs which utilized the same span, trench depth, soil conditions, and application previously approved for the same project. The steel plate cover design shall be submitted in accordance to Section 2-5.3 "Submittals".

Steel plate covers used in the traveled way shall have a skid resistant surface that was manufactured with a nominal Coefficient of Friction (COF) of 0.35 as determined by California Test Method 342.

All steel plate covers shall provide complete coverage to prevent any person, bicycle, motorcycle or motor vehicle from being endangered due to steel plate cover movement causing separation or gaps.

Unless specifically stated in the Special Provisions or approved by the Engineer:

a. The installation of steel plate covers SHALL NOT exceed four (4) consecutive working days in any given week.

b. The installation of steel plate covers SHALL NOT exceed fifty lineal feet (50') in length.

The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the steel plate cover, their skid resistance, their connection to any shoring system, the temporary asphalt concrete transition ramps and ensuring the steel plate covers meet minimum specifications. All steel plate covers shall be without deformation. The trueness of a steel plate cover shall be determined by the use of a straight edge. Any steel plate covers found to be permanently deformed shall be rejected and removed from the right-of-way.

The Contractor shall immediately mobilize necessary personnel and equipment and materials necessary after being notified by the City, any emergency service agency, or the member of the public of a repair need. This includes but is not limited to plate movement, noise plate anchors, temporary cold mix asphalt, and the transition of the steel plate cover and the existing roadway, parking area, and sidewalk. Failure to respond to the emergency request within two (2) hours of initial attempt to contact the Contractor shall be grounds for the City to perform necessary repairs with all actual costs necessary to perform the work being withheld from the Contractor's future payment at the sole discretion of the City. Lack of Contractor conformance to maintain steel plate covers shall be automatic grounds for suspension of work.

Payment for Steel Plate Covers shall be included in the unit price bid for all major items of work which require the placement of steel plate covers.

7-10.5.4 Shoring, Falsework and Concrete Forms

Add the following subsection:

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with the requirement of §1717 of the Construction Safety Orders, State of California, Department of Industrial Relations, regarding the design inspection of concrete form, falsework and shoring before the placement of concrete. When required by §1717 the Contractor must employ a registered civil engineer for the design calculation and working drawings of the falsework or shoring system or the inspection of such systems prior to the placement of concrete. Payment shall be included in the unit price bid for the applicable items of work.

7-15 RESERVED

7-16 RECORD DRAWINGS

Add the following subsection:

7-16.1 General

During the progression of all work, the Contractor shall prepare and maintain accurate record drawing of the work. All changes to the work from the original contract drawings shall be clearly marked in red ink and shall accurately show those changes whether added or deleted from the original design contract drawings. The Contractor shall update and maintain record drawings at all times during the progression of work and be available for review by the Engineer or Inspector at all times.

For all landscape irrigation work, the Contractor shall provide measurements of all mainline piping from fixed locations such as sidewalks, curbs, fences, etc. All irrigation angle points, tees, or reducers shall be clearly tied off to not less than 2 fixed objects. All items shall be measured with an accuracy to the nearest inch.

The Contractor shall finalize record drawings within 14 working days from completion of all work and submit to the Engineer for review and approval.

7-16.2 Surveying for Record Drawing Preparation

The Contractor shall obtain final as-built elevations for the following items by State of California issued licensed Land Surveyor:

Sewer Manholes/Cleanouts	Manhole rim and invert elevation
Storm Drain Inlets:	Top of curb/grate and invert elevation
Storm Drain Cleanouts:	Manhole rim and invert elevation
Storm Drain Headwalls:	Inlet and outlet flow line elevation
Building Pads:	Finish grade of building pad at corner points.

7-16.3 Incomplete Record Drawings

Failure by the Contractor to provide record drawings to the Engineer within seven (7) working days from written request by the City shall result in the City causing the completion of the record drawings. All costs incurred by the City to cause completion of the record drawings for all necessary field measurements, survey work, subsurface explorations, will be withheld from the final payment or retention release to the contractor. Should the remaining amount due to the contractor be less than that necessary for the completion of the record drawings, the City will file a claim against the performance bond to cause completion of the record drawings.

7-16.4 Payment

Payment for the preparation of Record Drawings shall be included in the bid items and shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary including the cost of reproduction for final submittal to the City, all required surveying, and necessary field measurements.

7-17 NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION

7-17.1 Agency Coordination

The Contractor shall provide 5 working days advance notification to all affected agencies due to the work and/or and traffic control implementation. Affected agencies may include, but not limed to the following:

City Departments / County Agencies:

1. Santee City Hall: (619) 258-4100
2. San Diego County Sheriff, Santee Station: (619) 956-4000
3. San Diego County Sheriff, Communications: (858) 565-5200
4. Santee Fire Department Administration: (619) 258-4150
5. Santee Fire Station No. 4 (Cottonwood Ave): (619) 258-4151
6. Santee Fire Station No. 5 (Carlton Oaks Drive): (619) 258-4120
7. Metropolitan Transit System (MTS): (619) 595-7032

School Districts:

1. Santee School District: (619) 258-2337
2. Santana High School: (619) 448-5500
3. West Hills High School: (619) 956-0400

Others:

Provided for additional contacts designated for the Contract

1._____ (____)_____.
2._____ (____)_____.
3._____ (____)_____.
4._____ (____)_____.

7-17.2 Businesses and Residential Notification

All affected businesses and residences shall be notified by the Contractor. The City will provide the Contractor a form letter to be distributed to residents and/or businesses that will be affected by the work. The letter shall state actual days and dates of construction. A date range of work is not acceptable. The Contractor shall be responsible for reproduction and distribution of all letters. Notice shall be delivered five (5) calendar days in advance to each business and/or residence prior to the start of construction on each street that affects parking and/or access. Each condominium and/or apartment unit shall also receive notifications. Re-notification shall be required if the Contractor's schedule is altered and/or other delays occur which affect the project's schedule. A door hanger may also be used in lieu of the letter, provided the same information is contained on the door hanger. The cost of reproduction and distribution of letters or door hangers shall be included in the major bid items of work.

The Contractor shall provide a notice in advance with each aspect of work, including but not limited to, asphalt patching, concrete work, storm drain construction, slurry seal, chip seal and asphalt overlays.

7-17.3 Trash Service Notification and Coordination

Contractor shall notify Waste Management at (619) 596-5100 of the scheduled work at least 5 business days in advance of the work. Road closures shall not be permitted which prohibit the pickup of trash service unless otherwise approved by the Engineer and scheduled with Waste Management. Contractor shall not place any roadway seal coatings within 48 hours before regular scheduled trash pickup schedule. Contractor shall not place any asphalt overlay, ARAM, chip seal or slurry seal within 48 hours before regular scheduled trash pickup schedule.

SECTION 8 - FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL

Delete this section and replace with the following:

8-1 GENERAL

Add the following:

Separate facilities for City personnel are not required for the contract. If provided, the Contractor’s onsite trailer/facility shall provide sufficient space to hold an onsite field meeting and shall accommodate the Contractor’s staff, subcontractor staff and up to 4 City staff members.

SECTION 9 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Is amended as follows:

9-1 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES FOR UNIT PRICE WORK

9-1.2 Methods of Measurement

Add the following:

Measurement shall be in English units as shown on the bid schedule.

9-2 LUMP SUM WORK

9-2.1 Schedule of Values (SOV)

Add the following subsection:

Contractor shall submit a schedule of values for the lump bid items of the Work to the Engineer for review and approval prior to the start of work. The schedule of values shall:

1. Subdivide the Work into its respective parts
2. Include values for all items comprising the work
3. Break down the Work not specifically included in the Bid as necessary for establishment of cost and schedule activity
4. Serve as the basis for monthly progress payments

The Engineer shall be the sole judge of the acceptable numbers, details, and description of values established. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, a greater number of items than those proposed by the Contractor are necessary, the Contractor shall add the additional items so identified by the Engineer. When requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide substantiating data in support of the SOV.

In the event the Contractor and the Engineer agree to make adjustments to the original SOV because of inequities discovered in the original accepted SOV, increases and equal decreases to values for activities shall be made.

9-2.2 Payment

Payment for the preparation of the schedule of values shall be included in the unit price bid for **"Mobilization"**.

9-3 PAYMENT

9-3.1 General

Add the following paragraph:

Payment will not be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Bid Schedule, and all costs therefor shall be included in the prices named in the Bid Schedule for the various appurtenant items of work.

Partial payment will not be made for any incomplete item of work unless the item of work is a lump sum bid item in the proposal with a value in excess of $10,000.00. Items of work that are measured as square footage, linear footage, cubic yards, etc may be billed as portions of the work are completed in accordance with the requirements of the bid item description.

At the expiration of 35 calendar days from the date of filing the Notice of Completion and upon receipt by the Engineer of a fully executed Release of Claims. The total amount deducted from the final estimate, and retained by the City will be paid to the Contractor except such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by properly executed and filed notices to stop payment.

9-3.2 Partial and Final Payment

Add the following:

Delete first three paragraphs and substitute following:

1. The Contractor shall submit, to the Engineer, a written progress estimate of the work completed in accordance to Section 9-3.2.1 "Application for Progress Payment". From each progress estimate, five percent (5%) will be deducted and retained by the City, until at the expiration of 35 days after the acceptance of the Work by the City Council, or as prescribed by law, the amount deducted from the final estimate and retained by the City will be processed for payment to the Contractor, except for such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by properly executed and filed notices to stop payment, or as may be authorized by the Contract to be further retained.

   If in the opinion of the Engineer the Work progress is not acceptable, the City may deduct and retain 10% from each progress payment. After 50% of the Work has been completed and if progress on the Work is satisfactory, the total retention held may be limited to 10% of the first half of the total contract price.

   Acceptance of any progress payment accompanying any estimate without written protest shall be an acknowledgement by the Contractor that the number of accumulated contract days shown on the associated statement of working days is correct. Progress payments made by the City to the Contractor after the completion date of the Contract shall not constitute a waiver of liquidated damages.

   Partial payments made after the Contract completion date will reflect the amount withheld for liquidated damages as require by Section 6-9, "Liquidated Damages." Any such partial payments made to the Contractor, or its securities, will not constitute a waiver of the City's liquidated damages.

2. The final payment of five percent (5%) of the value of work done under this Contract retained by the City, if unencumbered, shall be made within sixty (60) calendar days after the date of completion of the work, provided however, that in the event of a dispute between the City and the Contractor, the City may withhold from the final payment an amount not to exceed one hundred and fifty percent (150%) of the disputed amount. Completion means any of the following as provided by Public Contract Code section 7107:

   a. The occupation, beneficial use, and enjoyment of a work of improvement, excluding any operation only for testing, startup, or commissioning, by the public agency, or its agent, accompanied by cessation of labor on the work of improvement.
   b. The acceptance by the public agency, or its agent, or the work of improvement.
   c. After the commencement of a work of improvement, a cessation of labor on the work of improvement for a continuous period of 100 calendar days or more, due to factors beyond the control of the Contractor.
   d. After the commencement of a work of improvement, a cessation of labor on the work of improvement for a continuous period of 30 calendar days or more, if the public agency files for record a notice of cessation or a notice of completion.

3. This Contract is subject to the provisions of Public Contract Code section 7107.

    a. For purposes of this Contract, the acceptance by the City means acceptance made only by an action of the governing body of the City in session. Acceptance by Contractor of said final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City arising from this Contract.

4. The City shall, after the satisfactory completion of the work, make a final estimate of the amount of Work done thereunder and the value of said work, and the City shall pay the entire sum so found to be due after deduction therefrom all previous payments and all amounts to be retained under the provisions of the Contract Documents, provided that a release of liens and claims has been received from the Contractor pursuant to Civil Code Section 3262. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment. The final payment shall not be due and payable until the expiration of thirty-five (35) calendar days from the date of acceptance of the work by the City, which acceptance shall be by formal action of the City Council.

    a. No certificate given or payments made under the Contract, except the final certificate or final payment shall be evidence of the performance of the Contract, either wholly or in part, and no payment shall be construed to be an acceptance of any defective work or improper materials.

5. Neither Final Payment nor any final release of retention will become due until the Contractor submits to the Engineer:

    a. An affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the City or the City's property might be responsible or encumbered, less amounts withheld by the City, have been paid or otherwise satisfied;

    b. A certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after Final Payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30-day prior written notice has been given to the Engineer;

    c. Consent of Surety to Final Payment; and

    d. If required by the Engineer, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waiver of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract Documents. If a Subcontractor refused to furnish a release or waiver required by the City, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the City to indemnify the City against such lien; and

    e. The Contractor has completed the Work, and provided the required record drawings, operation manuals, test reports, warranty documentation, and all other required documents as determined by the City.

9-3.2.1 Application for Progress Payment

Add the following subsection:

By the 10th day of each month, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a partial payment estimate that identifies acceptable Work performed during the previous month, or since the last partial payment estimate was submitted. If requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide such additional data as may be required to support the payment estimate. Such data may include satisfactory evidence of payment for equipment, materials, labor including payments to subcontractors and suppliers.

The Contractor shall use the format required by the City for the application for progress payment. An electronic copy of the invoice form is available from the Engineer upon request.

Any payment request that is disputed or determined to be improper will be returned to the Contractor no later than 10 calendar days from receipt accompanied by documentation by the Engineer describing the reason(s) which the payment request is not proper.

The City will not pay progress or partial payments until the Contractor has submitted to the Engineer an updated schedule. It is the Contractor's sole responsibility to prepare and submit the schedule update**.**

9-3.2.2 Amount of Progress Payment

Add the following subsection:

Once an undisputed and properly submitted application for payment is received by the Contractor, payment shall be made within thirty (30) days of approval of the estimate. The City will pay the Contractor for Work performed, including payment for any stored materials, through the period covered by the application for payment, less retention as set forth in the Contract Documents.

9-3.2.3 Withholding of Payment

Add the following subsection:

The Engineer may withhold payment on account of an application for payment to the extent necessary to protect the City from loss or additional unwanted expenses due to the following:

a) Defective or incomplete Work not remedied;

b) A deductive change order;

c) Third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims;

d) Damage to the City or a Separate Contractor caused by the Contractor or neglect to the extent not covered by insurance;

e) Reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time due to inexcusable delay, and that the unpaid balance of the Contract Price would

not be adequate to cover Liquidated Damages for the anticipated or actual unexcused delay;

f) The persistent failure by the Contractor to perform Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including failure to maintain the progress of the Work in accordance with the schedule. Persistent failure to maintain the progress of the Work means that for a period of 2 consecutive months following a written notice from the Engineer, you fail to correct a behind-schedule condition at a rate that would reasonably indicate that you will finish the Project on schedule;

g) Disregard of authority of the Engineer or the laws of any public body having jurisdiction;

h) Stop notices, wage orders, or the withholding required by Applicable Law;

When all the above reasons for withholding payment are removed, payment will be made for amounts previously withheld on the next progress payment or final payment. Prior to any withholding pursuant to this section, the Engineer may meet with the Contractor to discuss potential withholding, and attempt in good faith to resolve such issues without the need for withholding.

9-3.2.3 Waiver of Claims at Final Payment
Add the following subsection

The Contractor's acceptance of Final Payment constitutes a waiver of affirmative Claims by the Contractor, except those previously made in writing and identified as unsettled at the time of Final Payment, which are expressly reserved by the Contractor from operation of its Release of Claims pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7100 or Applicable Law.

9-3.3 Delivered Materials

9-3.3.1 Payment for Stored Materials
Add the following subsection:

The Contractor may request payment for materials and equipment which will be incorporated into the Work and are delivered to the Project or stored in or near the Site which meet the following requirements:

a) The material or equipment meets the Contact requirements and all required test results and certifications have been provided to the Engineer.

b) The materials are only non-perishable items and shall not include landscape planting materials.

c) Material cost must be evidenced by the manufacturer's paid invoice bearing the statement that the Contractor has paid all previous invoices.

d) The payment for stored materials on hand shall not exceed the invoice price or 60% of the bid prices for the pay items into which the materials are to be incorporated, whichever is less unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

e) The Contractor shall provide the Engineer, upon request and prior to any partial payment, documentation which transfers absolute legal title to such materials to the City conditional only upon receipt of Final Payment. Neither such transfer of title nor any partial payment shall constitute acceptance by the City of the materials, nor void the right to reject materials subsequently found to be unsatisfactory in accordance with 4-1, "Materials and Workmanship" or in any way relieve the Contractor of any obligation arising under the Contract Documents.

f) The payments for stored materials are subject to retention as set forth in Section 9-3.2, "Partial and Final Payment".

g) The Contractor shall assume all risks associated with the loss or damage to the stored products for which payment has been received or not.

h) Equipment and material shall be stored in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The stored products shall be in a form ready for installation. The City will not pay for raw materials or parts and pieces of equipment.

i) Any and all surplus materials that are not incorporated into the Work will become the Contractor's property of no additional cost to the City and shall be removed from the site at the Contractor's expense with no additional cost to the City.

j) Payment for materials on hand shall not be included when determining the percentage of Work Completed.

9-3.3.2 Payment for Stored Materials Off-Site

a) The City reserves the right to refuse approval for payment for any equipment and materials suitably stored off-site in its sole discretion, regardless of whether all conditions set herein have been met.

b) Payment for materials and equipment delivered and stored off-site shall be contingent upon the Contractors compliance with the storage and protective maintenance requirements set forth in the Contract Documents and all other requirements necessary to preserve equipment warranties from the benefit of the City.

c) The costs associated with the delivery to and storage at an off-site facility shall be borne by the Contractor regardless of the Engineer's approval to deliver and store the materials.

d) Material and equipment shall be clearly marked and identified as being specifically fabricated, produced and reserved for use on the Project.

9-3.4 Mobilization

Add the following:

Mobilization consists of all work necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to and from the Site for establishment of all offices, buildings, storage yards, and other facilities necessary for the Work, and for all other work and operations which will be performed prior to the beginning of work, those works items not directly attributed to any specific bid item, and those work items after completion of the Work on the various contract items on site.

The Contractor shall properly design the Project parameters to incorporate construction mobility for moving on and off the Site in a manner that limits disturbance to the surrounding residences, businesses and any other persons. This includes the designated staging areas, loading areas, and assemblage areas. The Contractor must consider and address access rights of the public at all times by preparing a "mobilization plan" that will describe and govern mobilization activities.

The complete dismantling and removal of the Contractors properties, temporary facilities, equipment, materials, construction waste and personal at the Site, sometimes referred to as demobilization, shall be included in the payment for **"Mobilization"**.

9-3.4.1 Payment

Add the following subsection:

Payment for **"Mobilization"** shall be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment shall include but not limited to; contract bonds, insurance, field office's & facilities, temporary utility services, project signs, preparation of construction schedules, moving and removing of equipment, preparation of submittals, preparation of operation and maintenance manuals, preparation of warranties and demobilization.

If the bid item for mobilization exceeds 5% of the total Contract amount, any such amount above the 5% of the total Contract amount, will be paid as part of the final payment. If a separate bid item for mobilization is not provided in the bid schedule, the payment for mobilization shall be included in the various bid items.

9-3.5 Field Directed Changes

Add the following subsection:

Payment for **"Field Directed Changes"** shall be paid for on a lump sum basis for each field order issued to the Contractor. This mandatory bid amount included in the bid proposal shall be for additional work at agreed upon unit prices when no such bid item is provided for the additional work. This bid item shall be used at the sole discretion of the Engineer for field directed changes. Contractor is not entitled to any amount of the bid item unless a formal Field Directed Change or Change Order has been issued to the Contractor in writing. Any remaining amount of this bid item which has not been issued to the Contractor shall be deducted from the contract.

9-3.6 Proposal Pay Items

Add the following subsection:

Only items in the Proposal are Pay Items. Other specification items will be complied with; however, their measurement and payment provisions are hereby deleted.

The price bid shall cover all work required by the contract documents. All costs in connection with the proper and successful completion of work, including furnishing all materials, equipment, supplies, and appurtenances; providing all construction plant openings, tools, all taxes and performing all necessary labor and supervision to fully complete the work, shall be included in the unit and lump sum prices bid. All work not specifically set forth as a pay item in the Proposal shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor and all costs in connection therewith shall be included in the prices bid.

Work that is subsidiary to Proposal Pay Items includes, but not limited to, removal of waste material from the site, all disposal fees, replacement of damaged private property, damaged pavement markings, markers and/or striping outside of work limits, damaged landscaping and irrigation systems, clean up and all other work required to complete the project and restore the areas of construction to their preconstruction condition.

9-4 WAIVER OF CLAIMS

Add the following subsection:

The Contractors acceptance of the Final Payment of undisputed Contract amounts released the City, the Engineer, and any Consultants acting as the City's agent, from all claims and all liability to the Contractor fall all things done or furnished in connection with the Work, and every act of the City and others relating to or arising out of the Work and related to those undisputed amounts. No payment, however, final or otherwise, will release the Contractor and the Surety from obligations under the Contract and the Performance Bond, Payment Bond and any other bonds and warranties as herein provided.

PART 2 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Is amended as follows:

SECTION 200 - ROCK MATERIALS

200-1 ROCK PRODUCTS

200-1.2 Crushed Rock and Rock Dust

Add the following:

Crushed rock for storm drain shall be 3/4-inch in diameter per table 200-1.2 (A).

200-1.5 Sand

200-1.5.6 Sand for Interlocking Concrete Pavers

Add the following section**:**

200-1.5.6.1 Sand Bedding

Sand bedding for concrete interlocking pavers shall conform to ASTM C33. Masonry sand, limestone screening or stone dust is not permitted.

200-1.5.6.2 Joint Sand

a) Joint sand for concrete interlocking pavers shall be coarse polymeric sand.
b) Joint sand for permeable concrete interlocking pavers shall be No. 8.

200-1.5.7 Reserved

200-1.6 Stone for Riprap

200-1.6.1 General

Delete the first sentence and replace with the following:

Stone for riprap shall be quarry stone. Broken concrete will not be accepted.

200-1.6.2 Grading Requirements

Stone size for rip rap shall be as shown on the drawings.

200-2 UNTREATED BASE MATERIALS

200-2.1 General

Delete the first paragraph and replace with the following:

Materials for use as untreated base shall be classified as one of the following:

a) Crushed Aggregate Base
b) Crushed Miscellaneous Base
c) Pulverized Miscellaneous Base

d) Class II Base per the Caltrans Standard Specifications, latest edition.

200-2.9 Permeable Base

Add the following subsection:

200-2.9.1 General

Permeable material shall be 100% fractured by mechanical means. Materials shall be clean of material fines with particles smaller than ¼" by manufactured means. Rounded sands are prohibited. Permeable base materials shall be placed in compacted layers not less than 6" thick. Soft limestone and shale materials are not permitted.

200-2.9.2 Infiltration

Permeable base shall infiltrate an amount to exceeding 40 gallons/hour/square foot of vertical water passing through the permeable base material.

200-2.9.2 Testing

Permeable base shall be submitted to the City for approval prior to order and/or installation. Third party testing shall be provided by a licensed material testing firm which certifies that the pervious base material meets and/or exceeds the drainage properties required of this section.

200-2.9.3 Grading

The percentage composition by weight of permeable material in place must comply with the combined grading requirements shown in the following table:

Permeable base shall be Class 2 as listed below:

200-2.9.3.1 Class 1 Permeable Base

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing Sieve
3/4"	100
1/2"	95-100
3/8"	70-100
No. 4	0-55
No. 8	0-10
No. 200	0-3

200-2.9.3.2 Class 2 Permeable Base

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing Sieve
1"	100
3/4"	90-100
3/8"	40-100
No. 4	25-40
No. 8	18-33
No. 30	5-15

No. 50	0-7
No. 200	0-3

Class 2 permeable base shall have a sand equivalent value of not less than 75.

200-2.9.3.3 Class 3 Permeable Base

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing Sieve
1-1/2”	100
1”	88-100
3/4”	52-85
3/8”	15-38
No. 4	0-16
No. 8	0-6

At least 90 percent by weight of Class 3 permeable base material must be crushed particles as determined by California Test 205.

SECTION 201 - CONCRETE, MORTAR AND RELATED MATERIALS

201-1 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

201-1.1.6 Pervious Concrete

201-1.1.6.1 General

Pervious concrete shall be 4,000 psi, Type V, and consist of Portland cement, coarse concrete aggregate, water and when approved by the Engineer or specified in the Special Provisions, chemical admixtures, fly ash, sand or reclaimed concrete material.

201-1.1.6.2 Materials

Materials shall consist of:

ii. 4,000 psi, Type V portland cement conforming to Section 201-1.2.;
iii. Coarse concrete aggregate conforming to Section 200-1.4, No. 4, unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions;
iv. Water conforming to Section 201-1.2.3;
v. Hydration stabilizing (Type B or D), air-entraining, and/or specific performance chemical admixtures conforming to Section 201-1.2.4;
vi. Fly ash conforming to Section 201-1.2.4; the content shall be less than 25 percent;
vii. Sand for Portland cement concrete conforming to Section 200-1.5.3; and
viii. Reclaimed concrete materials are not permitted in pervious concrete mixes.

201-1.1.6.3 Mix Design

A mix design shall be submitted in accordance with Section 2-5.3. The minimum cementitious material content shall be 650 pounds per cubic yard. The fly ash content shall not be greater than 25 percent of the total weight of the cementitious materials.

The mix design shall show the mix identification number and applicable proportions, weights, and quantities of Portland cement, aggregate, water and when specified or approved, fly ash, chemical admixtures, san and reclaimed concrete material. The mix design submittal shall also include the size and source of concrete aggregates, the type and source of Portland cement and fly ash, the brand and designation of chemical admixtures, the percent voids and the intended type of construction.

201-2 REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE

201-2.2 Steel Reinforcement

201-2.2.3 Welded Wire Reinforcement

Add the following:

Welded wire mesh reinforcement shall be 6”x6” square, 10 gauge.

201-2.5 Slip Dowel and Dowel Sleeve

Add the following subsection:

201-2.5.1 General

Slip Dowel and Dowel Sleeves shall be self-locking, 100% polypropylene, with a minimum compressibility of 5,500 PSI per ASTM D 695 or approved equal. Reinforcing bars shall be sawn and not sheared to provide for smooth clean ends that will not adversely affect the slip dowels and dowel sleeves.

201-2.5.2 Slip Dowel (Contact Joints)

Slip dowels shall be a single component dowel sleeve and reinforcing bar for transferring loads across concrete poured in separate phases to provide for the proper alignment of reinforcement dowels between adjoining concrete sections. Slip dowels shall be comprised of an 18-inch long, No. 4 reinforcing bar and have a minimum sleeve length of 9-inches.

Dowel sleeves shall be installed in the center of the concrete forms prior to pouring the first of two adjoining concrete sections. Dowel sleeves shall be spaced as shown on the drawings or as further specified. Slip dowel sleeve shall be removed upon completion of the first pour to allow for a complete bonding of the concrete to the dowel reinforcement upon completion of the second pour.

201-2.5.3 Dowel Sleeve (Expansion Joints)

Dowel sleeves shall be single component dowel sleeve and reinforcing bar for use in expansion joints to securely position and align round dowels though expansion joint material for load transfer between adjoining concrete while providing for expansion and contraction across the expansion joint.

Dowel sleeves shall be installed in the center of concrete sections and spaced as shown on the plans or as further specified. Dowels sleeves shall be comprised of a 10-inch long, No. 4 reinforcing bar and have a minimum sleeve length of 5”. Dowel sleeves shall be

installed through the expansion joint such that the reinforcing dowel is fully encased within the sleeve through the entire expansion joint.

201-3 EXPANSION JOINT FILLER AND JOINT SEALANTS

201-3.1 General

Add the following:

Use of joint sealants over joint fillers shall be approved by the Engineer prior to installation.

201-3.2 Pre-molded Joint Filler

Add the following:

Pre-molded joint filler shall be pre-formed expansion joint filler (Bituminous) per ASTM D994. Joint filler shall be 3/8" thick for sidewalks and walkways and ½" thick for pavements. Filler shall be installed ¼" below concrete finish surface.

201-3.3 Polystyrene Joint Filler

Add the following:

Polystyrene joint filler is not permitted for use in sidewalks, walkways or concrete pavements. Polystyrene joint filler may be used to separate concrete from posts, columns, vault boxes, and circular objects whose radius is small enough to prohibit the use of a pre-molded joint filler.

201-7 NON-MASONRY GROUT

201-7.3 Non-Shrink Grout

Add the following:

Non-Shrink grout shall be High Strength, Non-Metallic, Portland Cement Based meeting the requirement of ASTM C 1107 and the minimum requirements below:

Compressive Strengths, in accordance to ASTM C 109 Modified:

Plastic:	14,000 psi at 28 days
Fluid:	8,000 psi at 28 days
Flowable:	9,000 psi at 28 days

Pull out Strength, in accordance to ASTM C 488: 35,000psi

Height Change:
0 to 0.2% at 1, 3, 7, and 28 days.

Non-Shrink Grout shall be placed within 15 minutes from being mixed. Area to be grouted shall be flushed and soaked with clean water prior to grouting, leaving no standing water. Upon placement, grout shall be lightly rodded to remove all air bubbles and shall be placed with a 1% min slope to finish grade for drainage.

201-10 VAPOR BARRIER

Add the following subsection:

201-10.1 General

Vapor barrier shall be Class A vapor barrier in accordance to ASTM E 1745. Vapor barrier shall have a permeability rating of less than 0.01 perms. All joints in sheets shall be sealed with seal tap meeting or exceeding the strength and permeability of the vapor barrier and be installed to the vapor barrier manufacturer's requirements.

SECTION 203 - BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

203-1 PAVING ASPHALT

203-1.6 Measurement and Payment

Paving asphalt shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items or work requiring the usage of paving asphalt including but not limited to; asphalt concrete mixtures, rubberized asphalt concrete mixtures, asphalt rubber aggregate membranes, seal coats, tack coats, etc.

203-5 SLURRY SEAL

203-5.6 Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS)

Add the following section.

203-5.6.1 General

Rubber polymer modified slurry (RPMS) is a crumb rubber asphalt slurry seal surface treatment. RPMS shall be a stable mixture of asphaltic emulsion, mineral aggregate, set-control additives, specially produced and graded crumb rubber, polymer, mineral fillers, carbon black and water. The materials for RPMS shall conform to Section 203-5.6 and these specifications. Mixing and spreading of RPMS shall be as described in Section 302-4 and Section 302-14.

203-5.6.2 Materials

The components of RPMS immediately prior to the mixing shall conform to the following:

1. Asphaltic emulsion shall be a quick-set type and shall conform to the requirements of CQS-1h and to the following requirements in accordance with the specified test methods:

TABLE 203-5.6.2

Quality Tests	Test	Requirements
Emulsion		
AASHTO T59	Residue after Distillation	60% min
ASTM D244		
Residue		
AASHTO T49	Penetration at 77°F (25°C)	40% - 90%

ASTM D2397

2. Quick setting Type CQS-1h Asphaltic Emulsion shall test positive for Particle Charge when tested in accordance with the applicable ASTM test designation. If the Particle Charge Test result is inconclusive, the asphaltic emulsion shall meet a pH requirement of 6.7 maximum.

3. Water shall be potable and of such quality that the asphalt will not separate from the emulsion before the application of slurry seal.

4. If necessary for workability, a set-control agent that will not adversely affect the RPMS material may be added.

5. Polymer additive shall be SBR Latex or approved equal, which is added at a minimum of 2 percent by weight of the asphaltic emulsion.

6. Crumb Rubber

   a) Crumb rubber shall be ambient granulated or ground from whole passenger tires, truck tires, or a combination only, in conformance with the requirements indicated in Tables 203-5.6.2(A), 203-5.6.2(B), and 203-5.6.2(C).

   b) Un-curing or de-vulcanized rubber is not acceptable and may not be used. Rubber tire buffing from either recapping or manufacturing processes may not be used as a supplement to the crumb rubber mixture.

   c) In order to remove steel and fabric, an initial separation stage which subjects the rubber to freezing temperatures may be used.

   d) The crumb rubber shall not be elongated or hair-like in shape and individual particles shall not be greater than 1/20 of an inch in length.

   e) The crumb rubber shall be free of contaminants including fiber, metal and mineral matter within the following tolerances: the fiber content shall be less than 0.30% by weight; the crumb rubber shall be free of metal particles. Metal imbedded in rubber particles will not be allowed. The amount of mineral contaminants allowed shall not exceed 0.10% by weight.

   f) The crumb rubber shall be dry with a moisture content of less than 0.75%.

TABLE 203-5.6.2(A)
CRUMB RUBBER CHEMICAL PROPERTIES SPECIFICATION

Property	Specification Limits
Specific Gravity	1.15+/-.05
Percent of Carbon Black	35.0 Maximum
Percent of Rubber Hydrocarbon	55.0 Maximum
Percent Ash	6.0 Maximum
Percent of Acetone Extract	10.0 Maximum
Percent of Chloroform Extract	3.0 Maximum
Percent Natural Rubber	40 Minimum

TABLE 203-5.6.2(B)
CRUMB RUBBER GRADATION REQUIREMENTS

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 30	100
No. 40	90-100
No. 50	75-85
No. 100	23-35
No. 200	0-10

TABLE 203-5.6.2(C)
TESTING METHODS FOR CRUMB RUBBER ANALYSIS

Property	Test Method
Specific Gravity	ASTM D1817
Carbon Black	ASTM D297
Ash	ASTM D297
Chloroform Extract	ASTM D297
Natural/Synthetic Rubber	ASTM D297
Sieve Analysis	ASTM C136

1. Carbon black solution shall be non-ionic in charge and liquid in form. The carbon black shall be compatible with the emulsion system, polymers and additives being used and conform to the requirements indicated in Table 203-5.6.2(D) and ASTM D 1511.

TABLE 203-5.6.2(D)

Specification	Tolerances
Total Solids	40-44
% Black by The Weight	35-37
Type Black	Medium Furnace Color
Type Dispersing	Non-ionic

2. Additives may be used to accelerate or retard the break-set of the RPMS. The use of additives shall be in quantities specified in the mix design.

3. Mineral filler such as Portland Cement, hydrated lime, limestone dust, fly ash or other approved filler meeting the requirements of ASTM D 242 shall be used if required by the mix design and may be used to facilitate set times as needed. Any cement used shall be considered as part of the dry aggregate weight for mix design purposes.

4. The mineral aggregate used shall be the type and grade specified for the particular type of RPMS. The aggregate shall be manufactured crushed stone such as granite, slang, limestone, chat, or other high quality aggregate, or combination thereof. Aggregate shall consist of rock dust except that 100 percent of any aggregate of combination of aggregates, larger than the No. 50 sieve size, used in the mix shall be obtained by crushing rock. The material shall be free from vegetable matter and other deleterious substances. Aggregate shall be free of caked lumps and oversized particles. The aggregate shall also conform to the following requirements in Table 203-5.6.2(E).

TABLE 203-5.6.2(E)

Test	California Test	Requirements
Sand Equivalent	217	45 min.
Durability Index	229	55 min.

203-5.6.3 Composition and Grading

1. The percentage composition by weight of the aggregate shall conform to the requirements indicated in Table 203-5.6.3(A) when determined by California Test 202, modified by California Test 105 when there is a difference in specific gravity of 0.20 or more between blends of different aggregates.

TABLE 203-5.6.3(A)
TYPE I SLURRY SEAL GRADATION

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing	Stockpile Tolerance
No. 4	100	+/-5%
No. 8	90-100	+/-5%
No. 16	65-90	+/-5%
No. 30	40-60	+/-5%
No. 50	25-42	+/-4%
No. 200	10-20	+/-2%

TYPE II SLURRY SEAL GRADATION

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing	Stockpile Tolerance
No. 3/8	100	+/-5%
No. 4	90-100	+/-5%
No. 8	65-90	+/-5%
No. 16	45-70	+/-5%
No. 30	30-50	+/-5%
No. 50	18-36	+/-4%
No. 100	10-24	+/-3%
No. 200	5-15	+/-2%

TYPE III SLURRY SEAL GRADATION

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing	Stockpile Tolerance
No. 3/8	100	+/-5%
No. 4	70-90	+/-5%
No. 8	45-70	+/-5%
No. 16	28-50	+/-5%
No. 30	19-34	+/-5%
No. 50	12-25	+/-4%
No. 100	7-18	+/-3%
No. 200	5-15	+/-2%

2. The job mix (target) gradation shall be within the gradation band for the desired type. After the target gradation has been submitted, the percent passing each sieve shall not vary be more than the stockpile tolerance.

3. The aggregate will be accepted at the Site or stockpile. The stockpile shall be accepted based on five gradation tests according to California Test 202, modified by

California Test 105 when there is a difference in specific gravity of 0.2 or more between blends of different aggregates. If the average of the 5 tests is within the gradation tolerances, then the material will be accepted. If the test shows the material to be out, the Contractor may choose to remove the material or blend other aggregates with the stockpile material to bring it into compliance with these specifications. Materials used in blending shall meet the quality test before blending and shall be blended in a manner to produce a consistent gradation.

4. When the results of either the Aggregate Grading or the Sand Equivalent test do not conform to the requirements specified, the aggregate shall be removed. However, if requested in writing by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, the aggregate may be used and the Contractor shall pay to the agency $1.75 per ton for such aggregate left in place. No single aggregate grading or sand equivalent tests shall represent more than 300 tons or one day's production, whichever is smaller.

203-5.6.4 Mix Design

1. Before work begins, the Contractor at its expense shall submit, for the Engineer's approval, laboratory reports of mix design performed in accordance with the tests identified in Table 203-5.6.4(A), utilizing the specific materials to be used on the project. The design shall be prepared by a laboratory experienced in designing rubber asphalt slurry-seal surface treatments. After the mix design is approved, no substitution shall be made unless approved by the Engineer. The proposed rubber asphalt slurry-seal surface treatment mix design shall verify compatibility of the aggregate, emulsion, mineral filler, set-control additive and rubber blend.

TABLE 203-5.6.4(A)

Test	Description	Specification
ISSA T-106	Slurry Seal Consistency	Pass
ISSA TB-109	Excess Asphalt	50 grams/square foot max.
ISSA TB-100 (Type I)	The Wet Track Abrasion	50 grams/square foot max.
(TYPE II)	The Wet Track Abrasion	60 grams/square foot max.
(TYPE III)	The Wet Track Abrasion	60 grams/square foot max.
ISSA TB-113	Mixing Time	Controllable to 150 seconds minimum
ISSA TB-114	The Wet Stripping	Pass

2. The Mixing Time test shall be done at the highest temperatures expected during construction. The original lab report shall be signed by the laboratory that performed the mix design and shall show the results of tests on individual materials. The report shall clearly show the proportions of aggregate, mineral filler (min. and max.), water (min. and max.), additive(s) (usage), asphalt emulsion and asphalt rubber blend based on the dry weight of the aggregate.

3. Component materials used in the mix design shall be representative of the materials proposed by the Contractor. The percentage of each individual material required shall

be shown in the laboratory report. Adjustments may be required during the construction, based on field conditions.

4. The component materials shall be within the following limits:

   a) Residual Asphalt Type I, 10%-16% based on dry weight of aggregate.
   b) Residual Asphalt Type II, 7.5%-13.5% based on dry weight of aggregate.
   c) Residual Asphalt Type III, 6.5%-12% based on dry weight of aggregate.
   d) Crumb Rubber, the crumb rubber will be added to the Rubberized Slurry mix at a rate of 5% by volume to the asphalt cement.
   e) Polymer, Polymer Additive shall be added at 2% of finished emulsion.
   f) Carbon Black, Carbon Black shall be added at 1.3% to 2% of the finished emulsion.
   g) Mineral Filler, 0.5% - 2.0% (if required by mix design) based on dry weight of aggregate.
   h) Additives, as needed.
   i) Water, as needed to achieve proper mix consistency. (Total mix liquids, should not exceed the loose aggregate voids).

203-6 ASPHALT CONCRETE

203-6.4 Asphalt Concrete Mixtures

203-6.4.1 Class and Grade

Add the following:

Asphalt concrete shall conform to the following aggregate gradation and performance grade of paving asphalt. Maximum amount of reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) permissible for asphalt concrete that is used for patching shall be 15%. Asphalt concrete used for overlays shall not contain any RAP. RAP is not permitted for use in rubberized asphalt concrete mixes.

Asphalt Patching*	B & C2	(PG 64-10)
Asphalt Overlays	C2	(PG 64-10)
Curbs/Berms/Dikes	D2	(PG 70-10)
Leveling Course	D2	(PG 64-10)
Speed Humps	D2	(PG 64-10)
Skin Patching	F	(PG 64-10)
Trench Restoration Base Course	B	(PG 64-10)
Trench Restoration Surface Course	C2	(PG 64-10)
Tire Rubber Modified Asphalt Concrete	GG-C	(MAC-15TR)

*The top 1 ½” of asphalt shall be Type C2 mix for residential streets that will not receive a final surface treatment with the Project. The top 2” of asphalt shall be Type C2 mix for non-residential streets that will not receive a final surface treatment with the Project.

Type B mix may be used for the entire patch, provided the street will receive a final surface treatment such as a cape seal, slurry seal or asphalt overlay.

A minimum of five (5) working days prior to the paving operation, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the pavement supplier's certification of gradation and oil content for the asphalt concrete to be used for this Contract.

203-11 ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM)

203-11.2 Materials

Add the following:

Rubberized Hot Mix Asphalt (RHMA) per the Caltrans Standard Specifications is an approved alternate mix to Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM). RHMA shall be type RHMA-G per Section 39 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications.

203-11.2.3 Crumb Rubber Modifier (CRM)

Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph and replace with the following:

Whole scrap tire shall be derived from whole scrap tires generated within the State of California. A Certificate of Compliance shall be required to be submitted confirming conformance to this requirement.

203-12 ASPHALT RUBBER AND AGGREGATE MEMBRANE (ARAM)

203-12.1 General

Delete the third sentence in section c and replace with the following:

Slurry seal shall be placed over the ARAM within seven (7) to ten (10) calendar days of the ARAM being placed per street within the project. Failure to comply with this shall require work on other streets of the project to cease until this requirement is met, unless otherwise approved by the City.

203-12.3 Pre-Coated, Pre-Heated Screenings

Add the following:

Pre-Coated, Pre-Heated Screenings shall be Medium 3/8".

203-13 CRUMB RUBBER MODIFIED ASPHALT CONCRETE GAP GRADED (CRUMAC-GG)

Delete this section. This material is not permitted for use.

203-14 TIRE RUBBER MODIFIED ASPHALT CONCRETE (TRMAC)

203-14.2.1 Tire Rubber Modified Paving Asphalt

Add the following:

Whole scrap tire shall be derived from whole scrap tires generated within the State of California. A certificate of Compliance shall be required to be submitted confirming conformance to this requirement.

TRMAC paving asphalt shall be MAC-15TR.

203-14.3 Composition and Grading
Add the following:

TRMAC class and mix design shall be TRMAC-15-GG-C and shall conform to the requirements of this section.

SECTION 211 - MATERIAL TESTS

211-1 COMPACTION TEST

211-1.1 Laboratory Maximum Density
Revised with respect to methods used to read as follows:

Compaction tests will be performed in accordance with ASTM D1557, or California Test Method No. 216.

211-1.2 Field Density
Delete and replace with the following:

Field density of soil shall be by ASTM Methods D1556 (Sand Cone), D2922 (Nuclear Gauge), or California Test Methods 216 (Sand Cone) or 231 (Nuclear Gauge).

SECTION 213 - ENGINEERING GEOSYNTHETICS

213-4 PAVING FABRIC
Delete this section and replace with the following:

Paving fabric shall be an engineered nonwoven pavement interlayer comprised of high strength fiberglass and polyester fibers conforming to ASTM D7239. Paving fabric material shall be TruPave Engineered Paving Mat, as manufactured by Tencate or an approved equal. Paving fabric shall meet the following physical properties table and the additional material specifications below.

Paving Fabric Material Properties

Mechanical Properties	Test Method	Unit	Roll Value		Asphalt Filled Tensile Strength
			Nominal	Max	
Tensile Strength (MD)	ASTM D5035		80	--	> 180
Tensile Strength (CD)	ASTM D5035		70	--	>180
Elongation @ max load	ASTM D5035		< 5	--	
Asphalt Retention	ASTM D6140		0.18 (0.82)	--	
Melting Point	ASTM D276		--	> 446 (> 230)	
Mass/Unit Area	ASTM D5261		4.1 (136.6)	4.4 (146.3)	

Material must be made available in up 12 ½ -foot widths. This will prevent delays during the paving operation.

Material must have a proven performance record. Proof shall consist of a list of agencies that have used the material in California and found it to be suitable for use as an interlayer. Material shall have been used in projects for a minimum of the past 5 years in California. The material shall have a proven record that it can be recycled and milled via written documentation from milling Contractors and recycling facilities. If requested, a copy shall be provided to the City.

The pavement fabric shall be stored in accordance to the manufacturer's recommendations. The Pavement fabric shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and this specification. A copy of the manufacturer's specifications shall be provided to the City for review.

213-5 GEOTEXTILES AND GEOGRIDS

213-5.1 Filter Fabric Geotextiles

Add the following subsection:

213-5.1.1 General

Filter fabric shall be a needle punched nonwoven geotextile manufactured for the use of soil separation and drainage. Filter fabric shall be comprised of polypropylene fibers which are formed into a network such that the fibers retain their relative position. Filter fabric shall be inert to biological degradation and shall resist naturally encountering chemicals, alkalis, and acids.

213-5.1.2 Material Types

Filter fabric for retaining walls and subsurface drains shall be Mirafi 140N as manufactured by TenCate or approved equal.

Filter fabric for separation between native soils and aggregate bases and/or permeable bases shall be Mirafi 160N as manufactured by TenCate or approved equal.

Filter fabric for rip rap installations shall be Mirafi 180N as manufactured by TenCate or approved equal.

213-5.1.3 Installation

Immediately before placing filter fabric, all surfaces to receive the filter fabric shall be graded smooth, free of loose or extraneous materials and sharp objects or other material, except grass, leaves and fine debris less than ½”, that may damage the filter fabric during installation. Filter fabric shall be placed in a wrinkle free manner and shall be placed along roll lengths. Filter fabric shall be overlapped a minimum of 24 inches between rolls for placement under rip rap or a minimum of 12 inches when utilized for perforated pipe trench installation.

SECTION 214 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS

214-4 PAINT FOR STRIPING AND MARKINGS

214-4.1 General

Delete Table 214-4.1and replace with the following:

Paint Specifications

Paint type	Color	Specification
Waterborne traffic line, Type 1 (Rapid Dry)	White, Yellow, and Black	State Specification PTWB-01R2
Acetone-Based	White, Yellow, and Black	State Specification PT-150VOC(A)
Waterborne traffic line for the international symbol of accessibility and other curb markings	Blue, Red, and Green	Federal Specification TT-P-1952E

All roadway striping and pavement legends shall be thermoplastic as specified in Section 214-5.

214-5 THERMOPLASTIC MATERIAL FOR TRAFFIC STRIPING AND MARKINGS.

214-5.1 General

Add the following:

All roadway striping for this project shall meet the specifications for extruded thermoplastic.

SECTION 215 - SITE FURNISHINGS

Add the following section:

215-1 ROADWAY AND SIDEWALK FURNISHINGS

215-1.1 Truncated Domes

Truncated domes for pedestrian ramps shall be 36”x48” cast in place, replaceable units, wet-set into concrete ramps and installed per manufacturers recommendations.

All truncated domes shall be Federal Yellow #33538.

Approved Truncated Dome Manufacturers are listed below:

Armor-Tile: Model No. ATR-2436 “Herculite Series”
(2) tiles required.
www.Armor-tile.com

ADA Tile: Model No. 3648REP or 3436REP
www.adatile.com

SECTION 217 - BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIALS

217-1 BEDDING MATERIAL

217-1.1 General

Delete and replace with the following:

Bedding material shall be free draining granular material as specified in the Special Provisions or otherwise shown on the plans.

217-1.2 Bedding Material for Plastic Pipe

Delete and replace with the following:

Bedding for plastic pipe shall be disintegrated granite per Section 200-2.7.

217-1.3 Bedding Material for Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Boxes Culverts

Add the following:

Bedding shall be 3/4” crushed rock per Section 200-1.2.

217-1.4 Bedding Material for Electrical and Communication Conduits

Add the following:

Bedding shall be sand per Section 200-1.5.

217-2 TRENCH BACKFILL

217-2.2 Stones, Boulders, and Broken Concrete

Delete this section and replace with the following:

The maximum size of material to be placed as trench backfill shall be as shown in Table 217-2.2, except for in the pipe zone in which no particle shall exceed the size required for the pipe zone material. Boulders, broken concrete and bituminous pavement shall not be placed, dispersed or mixed within the backfill material.

PART 3 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Is amended as follows:

SECTION 300 - EARTHWORK

Is amended as follows:

300-1 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

300-1.1 General

Add the following:

It is the intent of this specification to provide for the complete removal and disposal of all obstructions and objectionable materials not specifically provided for elsewhere in the plans and specifications in order to complete all work as shown on the plans

300-1.3 Removal and Disposal of Materials

Add the following paragraph:

No surplus material shall be disposed of within the right-of-way. The Contractor shall make arrangements to dispose of all surplus material off site and shall make every attempt to recycle the material and avoid dumping the material in a landfill. Upon request of the City, the Contractor shall show written documentation of the material disposal quantity and location.

300-1.3.2 Requirements

a) Bituminous Pavement

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph as follows:

Removal of bituminous pavement shall be along saw cut lines or by cold milling.

c) Concrete Curb, Walk, Gutters, Cross Gutters, Driveways and Alley Intersections

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph as follows:

Removal of cross gutters, sidewalks and curbs and gutters shall be along existing control joints or expansion joints unless otherwise approved.

d) Landscaping Removal

Add the following subsection:

All landscaping, including trees, shall be removed in a manner as to not damage existing irrigation systems, surface improvements or surrounding landscaping. Stumps of trees shall be ground to a depth of 12” below finish grade and backfilled with topsoil. All trees shown to be trimmed and remain in place, shall be performed by a Certified Arborist.

300-1.4 Payment

Delete the first paragraph and replace with the following:

Payment for **"Clearing and Grubbing"** shall be included in the major items of work. Payment shall include full compensation for removal and disposal of all resulting material including, but not limited to; dumping fees, haul off, removal of excess soil, trees, stumps, bushes, vegetation, roots, shrubs, stone, brick, fences, drainage structures, concrete channels, irrigation, all rubbish and debris, whether above or below ground.

300-2 UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION

Is amended as follows:

300-2.9 Payment

Delete the first paragraph and replace with the following:

Payment for **"Unclassified Excavation"** shall be included in the major items of work. Payment shall include items of work described in Section 300-1 and shall also include for excavating, grading, sloping, shaping rounding tops of and ends of excavations, loading, disposing of surplus material, stockpiling and hauling of material generated from grading.

300-4 UNCLASSIFIED FILL

300-4.10 Payment

Delete and replace with the following:

Payment for **"Unclassified Fill"** shall be included in the major items of work and shall include the full compensation for all grading, shaping, compacting, consolidating, hauling, or other related work that is required under this subsection.

300-5 BORROW EXCAVATION

300-5.1 Local Borrow

Add the following:

Local borrow is not available for this contract.

300-5.2 Imported Borrow

Add the following:

300-5.2.1 General Fill

General fill shall consist of imported soils meeting the following requirements:

1. Has less than 30 percent by dry weight retained on the the No. 4 sieve;
2. Contains no material greater than 6 inches; except for rock fragments under the following conditions:
    a. They are not placed in concentrated pockets.
    b. There is sufficient percentage of fine-grained material to surround the rocks.
    c. Sufficient compactive effort is applied to the fill material to achieve the minimum required degree of compaction specified.
    d. The distribution of rocks is observed by the Geotechnical Engineer.
3. Contains at least 70 percent of soil smaller tatn ¼ inch in size;
4. Contains no roots, tree branches, vegetation, or deleterious material such as trash and rubbish;

5. Has a plastic index (PI_{avg}) of less than or equal to 20, ad determined by an independent soils analysis and geotechnical engineer.

300-5.2.2 Select Fill

Select fill shall consist of imported soils meeting the following requirements:

1. Has less than 30 percent by dry weight retained on the the No. 4 sieve;
2. Has a plastic index (PI) less than, or equal to 4, as determined by an independent soils analysis and geotechnical engineer;
3. Contains no material greater than 6 inches;
4. Contains at least 70 percent of soils smaller than ¼ inch in size;
5. Contains no roots, tree branches, vegetation, or deleterious materials such as trah and rubbish;

300-5.4 Measurement and Payment

Payment for **"Imported Borrow"** shall be included in the major items of work and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, placing, compacting, equipment, transportation, hauling and all incidental costs to import and place fill material.

SECTION 302 - ROADWAY SURFACING

302-1 COLD MILLING OF EXISTING PAVEMENT

302-1.1 General

Add the following:

Cold Milling shall be 90 degrees or be trimmed to ensure 90 degree angles by milling perpendicular to the cut on all sides of the cold milled area. The Contractor shall perform cold milling to a width as indicated on the Bid Schedule along the lip of existing gutters for all edge grind operations. Construction equipment with a small front end cold milling attachment must be on site to ensure all edges cold milling are at 90 degree angles.

Asphalt concrete cold milling material shall be picked up and hauled off-site by the Contractor to a verified facility for recycling. Any cold milling material containing any combination of dirt, aggregate base, pavement fabric and asphalt concrete shall be disposed of to a landfill. Immediately following the cold milling operations, the street shall be swept clean by a mechanically driven sweeper such that no loose material is left. Sweeping shall be performed by a mechanically driven street sweeper with a self-contained material storage hopper and have the ability to spray water to reduce dust. A skid steer sweeper does not meet this specification as the sole street sweeper, however may be utilized in addition to a street sweeper.

Cold milling sections, for asphalt patching, edge grinding and header cuts, may contain a combination of asphalt concrete and aggregate base material due to varying sections of asphalt pavement.

Temporary hot mix or cold mix transition ramps shall be placed at all cold milled vertical edges at cross gutters and driveways greater than 1 ½-inches in height that will remain overnight. Temporary transition ramps shall be removed prior to placement of the final asphalt overlay. All costs associated with transition ramps shall be included in applicable bid items.

Streets to receive an asphalt overlay shall be resurfaced within 24 hours of cold milling.

Sidewalks, gutters and streets must be swept at the end of each day from all cold milling material and other construction debris.

302-1.2 Milling Machine

Add the following:

302-1.2.1 Micro-Milling

Micro-milling edge grinding shall be performed on the streets as listed in the Contract Exhibits. Micro-milling shall be performed at a width of as specified in the Bid Schedule and a variable depth between 0” to 3/4". Micro-milling shall be performed in advance of the final treatment as listed in the Contract Exhibits.

Micro-milling shall be made with a cutting drum and shall have a maximum tooth spacing of 0.20 inches and a minimum of 3 wraps of teeth. The carbide cutting teeth shall be uniform in diameter and uniform in length. Micro-milling shall produce a uniform pavement texture true to line, grade and cross section. The difference between the ridge and the valley of the asphalt surface shall not exceed 1/16”. Sections that are irregular in cross section shall be corrected by the Contractor to meet this requirement.

Micro-milling methods shall produce a uniform finish surface and maintain a constant cross slope between the edges of the milled surface.

302-1.12 Payment

Amend as follows:

Unit price bid for all cold milling operations shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, milling, trimming cuts, removal, disposal, sweeping, and all related and appurtenant work. Unit price shall also include all labor and materials to remove existing asphalt and/or concrete around manholes, valves and other surface improvements (driveways, gutters, cross gutters, etc...) to provide a neat clean surface.

Payment for cold milling required under Section 306-13 “Trench Resurfacing” shall be included as noted in Section 306-15.

302-3 CHIP SEAL

302.2.1 General

Add the following:

Preparatory roadway surfacing work shall be completed in accordance to Section 302-3.

302-3 PREPARATORY ROADWAY SURFACING WORK

Add the following subsection:

302-3.1 General

Prior to any roadway surfacing work (asphalt overlays, slurry seals, chip seals, cape seals, etc.) the Contractor shall complete all necessary preparation and repair work required in this section. The Contractor shall field investigate all streets included in the Contract for resurfacing in order to familiarize themselves and properly identify all weed removal & abatement, tree trimming prior to the resurfacing work. Preparatory roadway surfacing work shall be completed 5 business days prior to the scheduled surfacing work.

302-3.2 Weed Removal & Abatement

The Contractor shall spray all existing weeds/grasses within the roadway, along all gutters and cross gutters, with an approved weed/grass killing herbicide. Herbicide shall be applied in 2 separate applications, 4-weeks and 2-weeks prior to the roadway surfacing work. All remaining weeds/grasses shall then be physically or mechanically removed 1 week in advance of the roadway surfacing work to ensure full removal of all weeds/grasses.

302-3.3 Tree Trimming

The Contractor shall trim all trees overhanging within the City right-of-way to provide a 14’ tall vertical clearance above the roadway and 8’ above sidewalks 1 week in advance of the roadway surface treatment.

302-3.4 Striping Removal

The Contractor shall remove all thermoplastic striping, pavement markings and pavement markers prior to the application of an asphalt overlay, ARAM, chip seal or a slurry seal.

The Contractor shall remove all painted striping prior to the application of ARAM, chip seal or a slurry seal.

Payment shall be included in Preparatory Roadway Surfacing Work unless a separate bid item is provided for striping removal in the Bid Schedule.

302-3.4 Oil and Grease Removal

The Contractor shall remove all oil and grease spots using an approved asphalt oil spot cleaner and/or approved sealant to the satisfaction of the City.

302-3.5 Payment

Payment for “**Preparatory Roadway Surfacing Work”** shall be included in the unit price bid for the major items of work unless a separate bid item is provided for in the bid schedule. Payment shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work as described in this Section.

302-5 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

302-5.1 General

Add the following:

Preparatory roadway surfacing work shall be completed in accordance to Section 302-3.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, a paving operation plan which identifies the location of all longitudinal joints, transverse joints, the tonnage of asphalt concrete placed per day, the number of asphalt distribution trucks utilized per day, the location of the asphalt concrete plant, the number of rollers used for compaction, and the limits of work for the pavement operations planned for each working day. Paving operation plan shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval seven (7) calendar days in advance of paving operations.

All asphalt that has been deposited on concrete, manholes, valves, street monument covers and other utility covers shall be removed and cleaned after completion of the asphalt concrete paving.

302-5.2 Asphalt Concrete Pavement Processes

Add the following subsections:

302-5.2.1 Skin Patching

Skin patching shall be a surface patch on existing asphalt concrete pavement. At locations where skin patching joins existing asphalt concrete pavement, the Contractor shall rake out all aggregate 3/8” or larger and feather the new paving to form a smooth transition to join the existing pavement. Skin patching shall be placed at a thickness of 3/8-inches and shall not exceed 1-inch in thickness.

302-5.2.2 Asphalt Concrete Patching

Asphalt concrete patching shall be the removal and replacement of various locations of asphalt concrete as indicated in the exhibits or as directed by the Engineer. The depth of asphalt patching shall be as indicted in the exhibits and as shown in the bid schedule. All patching shall be made at 90 degrees or be trimmed to ensure 90 degree angles by saw cutting or cold milling perpendicular to the cut on all sides of the asphalt concrete patching area. Asphalt concrete patches may contain a combination of aggregate base, dirt and asphalt concrete.

Residential streets with asphalt concrete sections 4-inches and greater shall have the final 1½-inches of asphalt patching placed with type C2 mix. Major and collector streets shall have the final 2-inches of asphalt concrete placed with type C2 mix.

302-5.2.3 Asphalt Concrete Pavement, Remove and Replace (R&R)

Asphalt concrete pavement remove and replace (R&R) shall be the full depth reconstruction of a roadway to the limits indicated in the exhibits or as directed by the Engineer. The depth of asphalt concrete pavement R&R shall be as indicted in the

exhibits and as shown in the bid schedule. Asphalt concrete pavement R&R limits shall be made at 90 degrees or be trimmed to ensure 90 degree angles by saw cutting or cold milling perpendicular to the cut on all sides. Locations may contain a combination of aggregate base, dirt and asphalt concrete during the removal process. Residential streets with asphalt concrete sections 4-inches and greater shall have the final 1½-inches of asphalt patching placed with type C2 mix. Major and collector streets shall have the final 2-inches of asphalt concrete placed with type C2 mix.

302-5.2.4 Asphalt Concrete Leveling Course

Asphalt concrete leveling courses shall be placed on existing asphalt concrete pavement to level out uneven pavement surfaces prior to either a surface seal coat or asphalt concrete overlay. The limits of asphalt concrete leveling course shall be indicated in the exhibits and the final limits will be identified in the field by the City with the Contractor.

302-5.5 Distribution and Spreading

Is amended as follows:

When atmospheric temperatures are below 70 degrees F, all truck loads shall be covered with tarpaulins. Loads shall be covered when loaded at the asphalt plant and until the asphalt concrete is transferred directly into the paver's hopper.

Distribution and spreading for all paving, including skin patches, shall be by means of a self-propelled mechanical spreading and finishing machine designed specifically for that purpose. The asphalt concrete as delivered shall be deposited directly into the hopper of the spreading and finishing machine. The asphalt concrete shall be evenly spread upon the subgrade or base to such a depth that, after rolling, it will be of the specified cross section and grade of the course being constructed.

Asphalt concrete for roadway patching shall not be piled onto the roadway for use. Asphalt patches 8-feet or wider in any dimension shall be placed by a paving machine.

The depositing, distributing, and spreading of the asphalt concrete shall be accomplished in a single, continuous operation by means of a self-propelled mechanical spreading and finishing machine design specifically for that purpose. The machine shall be equipped with a suitable full-width compacting screed capable of being accurately regulated and adjusted to distribute a layer of the material to a definite predetermined thickness. When paving is of a size or in a location that use of a self-propelled machine is impractical the Engineer may waive the self-propelled requirements.

Asphalt paving equipment shall be equipped with automatic screed controls with non-contacting sonic sensing devices. When placing asphalt concrete, the automatic controls shall control the longitudinal grade and transverse slope of the screed. Grade and slope references shall be furnished, installed and maintained by the Contractor. The longitudinal grade control system shall contain multiple sonic trackers/sensors mounted to a beam/ski not less than 20' long and shall be mounted to the longitudinal direction of the paving equipment. The system shall automatically measure, calculate, average and adjust the screed to provide for a smooth asphalt finish profile.

Should the methods and equipment furnished by the Contractor fail to produce a layer of asphalt concrete conforming to the requirements, including straightedge tolerance, of Section 302-5.6.2 of the Greenbook, the paving operations shall be discontinued and the Contractor shall modify his equipment or furnish substitute equipment and all work not conforming as specified shall be rejected and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Should the automatic screed controls fail to operate properly during any day's work, the Contractor may use manual control of the spreading equipment for the remainder of the day; however, the equipment shall be corrected or replaced with alternative automatically controlled equipment conforming to the requirements in this Section before starting another day's work.

Asphalt concrete greater than 4-inches thick shall be placed in a minimum of two lifts with no lift permitted less than 1-½ inches thick for asphalt concrete containing ½" rock, or 2 ¼" for asphalt concrete containing ¾" rock.

302-5.6 Rolling.

302-5.6.2 Density and Smoothness
Add the following:

Asphalt concrete not in conformance to Section 302-5.6.2 shall be rejected and repaired at the Contractor's expense as determined by the Engineer and to their satisfaction including but not limited to the following:

a) Asphalt Concrete lower than grade:
Removal by cold milling to a minimum depth of 1½" or 3 times the maximum size aggregate for the full width of the traveled lane unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

b) Asphalt Concrete higher than grade:
Shall be milled by profile milling with an extra fine diamond blade milling machine in conformance to Section 302-1.4. All costs of field profiling the roadway prior to milling shall be made at the Contractor's expense. All profile milling areas shall receive a fog seal after milling work has been completed, or when approved by the Engineer; removal by cold milling to a minimum depth of 2 inches for the full width of the traveled lane unless otherwise approved.

No additional compensation will be made to the Contractor to comply with this section.

302-5.7 Joints
Delete and replace with the following:

Joints between successive passes shall be vertical and at right angles to the line of the improvements. Care shall be exercised in connection with the construction of all joints to ensure that the surface of the pavement is true to grade and cross section.

Paving operations shall be planned such that paving will be completed to the full width of the roadway with “hot joints” having an internal temperature greater than 225 degrees Fahrenheit for each consecutive pass.

When full width paving cannot be feasibly performed and when approved by the Engineer, the final longitudinal joint resulting in a “cold joint” shall be placed on the edge of the lane lines between opposing traffic only and when approved by the Engineer. Upon commencement of paving operations, the Contractor shall apply a tack coat to the faces of the “cold joint” in accordance with Section 302-5.4.

302-5.7.1 Longitudinal Joints

Longitudinal joints shall be placed on the edge of traveled lane lines and shall not be placed such that they lie within the traveled way of vehicular tires. When approved by the Engineer, longitudinal joints may be placed at the center of traveled lanes when existing conditions prohibit full lane width passes by the paving machine. When placing multiple layers of asphalt concrete, longitudinal joints shall be staggered not less than 12” apart such that a single vertical joint does not run the full depth of the pavement section.

302-5.7.2 Transverse Joints

When terminating paving operations for the day, the Contractor shall construct temporary ramps at all vertical joints which are greater than 1-1/2 inches in height and transverse to through traffic. Temporary ramp dimensions and compaction shall be approved by the Engineer. Prior to resuming paving operations, the Contractor shall remove temporary ramps to provide for a vertical face and a full depth lift joint, and apply a tack coat to the faces of the joint in accordance with Section 302-5.4. Transverse joints shall not be placed within 250’ of an intersection unless it is the final joint to match existing pavement for the final limits of work.

302-5.9 Measurement and Payment

Amend as follows:

Unit price bid for all asphalt paving operations shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, sweeping, preparatory roadway surfacing work and all related and appurtenant work. Unit price bid shall also include all labor and materials to construct asphalt around manholes, valves, monuments and other surface improvements. Contractor shall obtain a one-year price guarantee from the asphalt concrete materials plant supplying material for all asphalt concrete work. One-year price guarantee period shall begin from the date of bid opening and terminate one-year thereafter.

Payment for **“ASPHALT CONCRETE”** shall be shall be included in the contract unit price for “Install Conduit” with the thickness and size per as noted in the City of Santee Public Works Standards PW-02 for Narrow Trench Surface Restoration. This shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; cold milling, trimming cuts, removal, disposal of resulting materials, subgrade preparation, tack coat, asphalt, compaction and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

Thickness of asphalt shall be per City of Santee Public Works Standards PW-02 for Narrow Trench Surface Restoration. Type of asphalt shall be traditional unless otherwise noted on plan.

302-7 PAVEMENT FABRIC

302-7.2 Placement

302-7.2.1 General

Add the following:

The surface on which the pavement fabric is to be placed shall be reasonably free of dirt, water, vegetation or other debris. The pavement fabric shall be placed on a drainable surface, and any rutting or low spots in the pavement shall be removed by milling or by the use of a leveling course as shown on the plans. Cracks exceeding 1/8 inch (3 mm) in width shall be filled with suitable crack filler. Potholes shall be properly repaired as directed by the City.

Pavement fabric shall not be placed any further than 750' in advance of the paving machine unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

302-7.2.3 Laydown

Delete the First Paragraph and Replace with the following:

Pavement fabric shall be applied with a self-driven mechanical vehicle. Pavement fabric shall not be placed more than 2-inches onto cold planned asphalt concrete unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Public traffic is not permitted over pavement fabric unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

302-7.3 Measurement

Delete the Paragraph and replace with the following:

Measurement for **"Pavement Fabric"** shall be the actual square footage of asphalt concrete pavement covered with the pavement fabric material. No additional measurement will be made for material used in overlapping of joints.

302-7.4 Payment

Delete the Paragraph and replace with the following:

Payment for **"Pavement Fabric"** shall be included in the major items of work and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, tack coat and incidentals for doing all the work involved in placement of the pavement fabric. Payment shall be measured for actual square footage of asphalt covered with the pavement fabric material. Payment shall also include any advance spreading of asphalt concrete over the fabric as requested by the City.

Neither the asphalt binder nor the pavement fabric shall be placed when weather conditions, in the judgment of the City, are not suitable. Air and pavement temperatures

shall be sufficient to allow the tack coat to hold the pavement fabric in place. The air temperature shall be 50 F (10 C) and rising for placement of the asphalt tack coat.

The Pavement fabric shall be placed onto the tack coat with minimum folds or wrinkles and before the tack coat has cooled and lost tackiness. Areas of fabric that has been removed and replaced additional tack coat shall be applied as needed to achieve a sound bond to the substrate. Damaged Pavement fabric shall be removed and replaced, per the manufacturer's recommendations, at the Contractor’s expense with the same type of material.

Equipment used to place the asphalt tack coat to install the pavement fabric or to roll the Pavement fabric into the tack coat shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations

Overlap of pavement fabric joints shall be sufficient to ensure full closure of the joint, but shall not exceed 6 inches (150 mm). Transverse joints shall be lapped in the direction of paving to prevent edge pickup by the paver.

Brooming, squeegee or pneumatic rolling shall be used to remove any air bubbles and to maximize Pavement fabric contact with the pavement surface and shall be done in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and to the satisfaction of the City. Excess tack coat that bleeds through the pavement fabric shall be removed by broadcasting asphalt on the pavement fabric interlayer. Broadcasting of asphalt may also be used to facilitate movement of equipment during construction, to prevent tearing or delaminating of the pavement fabric or to prevent pickup by the paving machine or other equipment. No other material, such as asphalt release agents or diesel, shall be used for this purpose.

No traffic, except necessary construction traffic or emergency vehicles, shall be driven on the pavement fabric unless approved by the Engineer.

Placement of the asphalt overlay shall closely follow placement of the pavement fabric. All areas in which the pavement fabric has been placed shall be paved during the same day, unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. In the event of rainfall on the pavement fabric prior to the placement of the overlay, the pavement fabric shall be allowed to dry before the asphalt is placed.

A manufacturer’s representative shall be present, at a minimum, for the first two days of installation of the pavement fabric and available thereafter upon request by the City.

Once the pavement fabric has been placed, the Contractor shall place Road Closed signs at each entry point to the street along with 6 cones. Traffic shall not be permitted on the pavement fabric.

302-9 ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM)

302-9.1 General:

Add the following:

Preparatory roadway surfacing work shall be completed in accordance to Section 302-3.

302-9.7 Rock Dust Blotter
Add the following:

Rock dust blotter shall be required to avoid tracking. Rock dust blotter shall be removed by mechanical sweeping within 48 hours of placement of final paving on all residential streets and within 24 hours on all collector/major roads unless otherwise approved. Rock dust blotter shall not be placed within 250 feet of any signalized intersection or within 250' of roadway intersections with stop signs when the posted speed limit is 30mph or greater unless otherwise approved. During the placement of rock dust blotter, storm drain inlets shall be protected to prevent material from entering the storm drain system. Once rock dust blotter has been broadcast, "Loose Gravel" signs shall be placed in advance of the areas that have rock dust blotter on the roadway.

302-9.9 Payment
Delete the first sentence and replace with the following:

Payment for **"ASPHALT CONCRETE - RHRA"** or ARHM shall be shall be included in the contract unit price for "Install Conduit" with the thickness and size per as noted in the City of Santee Public Works Standards PW-02 for Narrow Trench Surface Restoration. This shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; cold milling, trimming cuts, removal, disposal of resulting materials, subgrade preparation, tack coat, asphalt, compaction and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

Thickness of asphalt shall be per City of Santee Public Works Standards PW-02 for Narrow Trench Surface Restoration.

SECTION 303 - CONCRETE AND MASONRY CONSTRUCTION

303-5 CONCRETE CURBS, WALKS, GUTTERS, CROSS GUTTERS, ALLEY INTERSECTIONS, ACCESS RAMPS AND DRIVEWAYS

303-5.1 Requirements

303-5.1.1 General
Add the following:

All concrete curbs, curb & gutter, pedestrian ramps, inlets, and concrete cross gutter work shall include saw cutting and removal of the existing asphalt pavement 18-inches wide. Asphalt concrete shall be replaced to match the existing asphalt concrete thickness and shall be not less than 4-inches thick. Asphalt within the 18-inch shall be placed in 2-inch lifts and compacted with a compaction rammer "Wacker" until the final surface course is placed which shall be compacted with an asphalt roller. Asphalt concrete shall be Type B for work in which a final asphalt concrete treatment will be placed (i.e. slurry seals, cape seals, asphalt concrete overlays, etc.). A combination of Type B and Type C2 asphalt concrete mix shall be used per Section 203-6 when no final surface treatment will be placed. The Contractor shall protect, repair or replace existing sidewalk underdrains as

required during concrete sidewalk and/or curb and gutter replacement at his expense, if damaged.

All concrete items of work to be replaced shall have the asphalt sawcut 18” from the edge of concrete. Asphalt paving within this area shall be 4” thick on residential streets and 6” on non-residential streets.

The Contractor shall not imprint or stamp their company name on any concrete work. Any sections of concrete that have been imprinted or stamped by the Contractor is subject to removal and replacement. Any costs associated with this shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

a) <u>Curbs and Gutters</u>

Concrete for curbs and gutter shall be 560-C-3250.

All curbs & gutters to be replaced which contain water or sewer stamped markings shall be replaced in accordance to the Water Agency Standards “WAS” latest edition. The cost for stamped markings shall be included in the unit price bid for the associated bid item.

Curb & gutter within 40-feet of a bus stop shall contain two (2) #4 reinforcing bars within the gutter spaced 6-inches apart.

Curb & gutters to be replaced that contain address number shall be replaced and painted with 3” high black numbers on a white background. Address numbers shall be made with a stencil and not free handed.

The Contractor shall repair and/or replace existing landscaping, irrigation, brick pavers or other private improvements adjacent to sections of replaced concrete.

b) <u>Cross Gutters</u>

Concrete for cross gutters shall be 560-C-3250.

Where existing concrete cross gutters are to be replaced, new cross gutters shall contain No. 4 reinforcing steel bars placed at 16-inches on center both ways and shall be doweled & epoxy bonded 6” deep into adjacent cross gutters.

c) <u>Sidewalks</u>

Concrete for sidewalks shall be 520-C-2500.

All concrete sidewalks to be replaced that contain a water meter box shall be replaced with a composite water meter box provided to Contractor by the Padre Dam Municipal Water District. Contractor shall coordinate the delivery or pick-up of the water meter box with Padre Dam Municipal Water District.

Sidewalks which meet or adjoin concrete structures, shall contain #4 reinforcing steel placed 12-inches O.C. and epoxy doweled into the structure 3-inches deep.

Reinforcing steel shall extend 3-feet from the structure wall into the concrete sidewalk.

d) <u>Pedestrian Ramps</u>

Concrete for pedestrian ramps shall be 560-C-3250.

Pedestrian Ramps shall be constructed with Truncated Domes per Section 215-1.1. Curbs at pedestrian ramps shall be poured separately from the pedestrian ramp sidewalks unless otherwise approved.

Monolithic curbs at the back of landing shall be provided at all locations where the existing grade behind the back of ramp is higher than the surrounding concrete or when required by the City. The ends of the curb shall transition at a 2:1 slope to the existing sidewalk elevation.

Where pedestrian ramps are shown or specified to be placed at locations which contain colored concrete, the pedestrian ramp shall be poured with colored concrete to match existing concrete pavement. All curbs shall be grey in color with the exception of the curb at the back of the pedestrian ramp shall be colored concrete.

Contractor shall obtain the original design radius for all pedestrian ramps located at corner from the Engineer to ensure the face of curb is reconstructed to the correct radius.

Pedestrian ramps shall include the entire G-2 curb & gutter adjacent to the ramp from PCR to PCR (entire curve length). Pedestrian ramps shall be per the SDRSD No. G-27 – Type A, unless otherwise noted or approved by the City.

The center landing of all pedestrian ramps shall be marked in the field by the City Traffic Engineer or their designee prior to placement of the pedestrian ramp. Contractor shall coordinate with the City inspector or traffic engineer at least 48 hours in advance of concrete placement.

All pedestrian ramps shall receive 6” x 6”, 10 gauge, welded wire fabric reinforcement.

e) <u>Driveways</u>

Concrete for driveways shall be 560-C-3250.

Driveways which are to be removed and replaced in commercial areas shall be 7-1/2” thick. Where existing concrete driveways are to be replaced, new driveways shall contain No. 4 reinforcing steel bars placed at 16” on center both ways and shall be doweled & epoxy bonded 6” deep into adjacent concrete.

All costs associated with the above requirements (a-e) shall be included in applicable bid items.

303-5.1.4 Reinforcement

Dowel sleeves shall be placed at all expansion joints in accordance to Section 201-2.5. Expansion joints: Every 16-inchesDowel sleeves shall be placed every 16-inches on center at all expansion joints.

Slip dowels shall be placed every 2-feet longitudinally along concrete walkways which are poured in 2 separate phases such as meandering concrete sidewalk, or those concrete surfaces requiring

Slip dowels shall conform to Section 201-2.5.

303-5.2 Forms

303-5.2.1 Standard Forms

Concrete work performed without the use of forms shall be rejected. "Neat Pouring" or placement of concrete against an existing surface such as asphalt concrete is not permitted. Forms for curved concrete shall be not less than 3/4 inches thick unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

303-5.4 Joints

303-5.4.3 Weakened Plane Joints

Delete subsection (c) "Plastic Control Joint"

303-5.6 Curing

Add the following:

During the curing process, steel plates shall be used to provide access across cross gutters and driveways for a period of 7 days and shall be included in the applicable bid items.

All asphalt areas that are removed to permit construction of concrete related items of work shall be backfilled with cold mix the day after forms have been removed. Within 7 days of cold mix been placed, the cold mix shall be removed and final asphalt placed according to Section 303-5.1.1.

303-5.8 Backfilling and Cleanup

Add the following:

All backfill behind completed concrete items of work shall be completed within 7 days of placement of concrete.

303-5.9 Payment

Add the following:

Payment for **"Concrete Sidewalk"** shall be included in the unit bid price for "Install Conduit" or "Intercept Conduit and Install Pullbox" and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; saw cutting,

removal & disposal of existing materials, forming, welded wire fabric, compaction, and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place. Payment shall also include the repair or replacement of landscaping, irrigation, brick pavers or other private improvements adjacent to areas of work.

SECTION 306 - OPEN TRENCH CONDUIT CONSTRUCTION

306-3 TRENCH EXCAVATION

306-3.4 Minimum and Maximum Pipe Zone Trench Width

Add the following:

Minimum trench width shall be as specified in the San Diego Regional Standard Drawing D-60.

306-4 SHORING AND BRACING

Add the following:

Any bracing of a utility crossing the trench shall be supported by a steel I beam or steel tubing providing not less than 3 times the load required to support the affected utility. The utility shall then be supported at a minimum with 3 nylon straps of sufficient width and strength to support the utility without causing any damage or deformation. Adequate bearing plates/bases shall be provided outside of the trench excavation to support the affected utility and do not impose any loads the required trench shoring. Contractor shall submit a bracing plan to the affected utility for approval prior to excavation and installation. During backfilling operations the affected utility shall be backfilled and compacted to the utility owners requirements.

306-12 BACKFILL

306-12.4 Jetted Trench Backfill

306-12.4.1 General

Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

Jetted backfill will not be permitted.

306-12.4.2 Compaction Requirements

Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

Jetted backfill will not be permitted.

306-13 TRENCH RESURFACING

Is amended as follows:

306-13.2 Permanent Resurfacing

Add the following:

Trench resurfacing shall be performed in accordance to the City of Santee Public Works Standard Drawing PW-02. Cold milling for permanent resurfacing shall be performed in accordance to Section 302-1.

306-13.4 Base Course for Asphalt Concrete Placement

Base course shall be Type C2 gradation for pavement sections 3-inches thick or less in total. Base Course shall be Type B gradation for pavement sections greater than 3-inches in total.

306-13.5 Finish Course for Asphalt Concrete Placement
Delete this section and replace with the following:

Asphalt concrete for finish course shall match the existing asphalt concrete in accordance to Section 203-6 for Asphalt Concrete, Section 203-11 for Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM), and Section 203-14 for Tire Rubber Modified Asphalt Concrete (TRMAC).

Finish Course shall be per the City of Santee Public Works Standards PW-02. The finish course shall be placed with a paving machine unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

306-13.6 Density and Smoothness

Compaction of the finish course shall be completed with a self-propelled steel wheel roller conforming to the PLI (n/mm) requirement specified in Section 302-5.6.

306-13.7 Concrete Resurfacing
Add the following:

Replacement of PCC pavement shall be made at a minimum width of 4 feet. When the edge of trench lies within 6 feet of an existing joint or gutter line, the trench shall be resurfaced to the existing joint or gutter line. For individual excavations or boreholes the minimum restoration size shall be 4’x4’.

306-15 PAYMENT

306-15.1 General.
Add the following:

Payment for **“INSTALL CONDUIT”** shall be per section 701-5.2 **“CONDUIT”.**

Payment for asphalt or concrete trench resurfacing shall be included the unit prices for ASPHALT TRENCH REPAIR and for CONCRETE SIDEWALK.

306-15.9 Temporary Resurfacing
Delete this subsection and replace with the following:

Payment for temporary resurfacing shall be included in the unit price bid for the items of work requiring the placement of temporary resurfacing.

SECTION 314 - TRAFFIC STRIPING, CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND PAVEMENT MARKERS

314-1 GENERAL

Add the following:

All striping shall be placed between seven (7) and fourteen (14) calendar days after the placement of asphalt concrete pavement or slurry seal for each street.

314-2 REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC STRIPING AND CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

314-2.1 General

Delete and add the following:

The Contractor shall remove existing traffic striping, pavement markings, pavement markers, and curb markings by wet or dry sandblasting or by metal bead blasting. Water blasting may be used if Contractor can demonstrate that the method does not damage the pavement, its operations can be completed in compliance with storm water regulations and is further approved by the Engineer. Water blasting is not permitted for use on gap-graded, open-graded or rubberized asphalt pavements. The Contractor may use a mechanical orbital grinder on thermoplastic or thick paint striping only when approved by the Engineer. Contractor shall take special care not to damage the pavement during the striping removal operations.

The Contractor shall be responsible to identify all locations and limits of striping prior to striping removal.

All adhesives for pavement markers shall be removed from the roadway surface.

Conflicting striping including pavement markings, and pavement markers shall be removed before the application of temporary or permanent striping, markings, markers and/or curb markings.

Temporary pavement markers, “Temporary Tabs”, shall be placed for all crosswalks, stop bars and lane lines.

314-2.2 Measurement

Delete and add the following:

Removal of traffic striping and pavement markings and curb markings will be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis.

314-2.3 Payment

Delete and add the following:

Payment for **“Striping Removal”** shall be included in the unit price for “STRIPING” and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; removal and disposal of, pavement markings, markers,

reflective pavement markers, pavement legends, vacuuming or sweeping up residue and all work required to perform the work complete and in place.

314-4 APPLICATION OF TRAFFIC STRIPING AND CURB AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

314-4.2 Control of Alignment and Layout

314-4.2.1 General

Add the following:

New traffic striping and marking layout shall be approved by the City Traffic Engineer or designee prior to installation of striping.

All median noses at all intersections shall be repainted. All costs associated with painting the median noses shall be included in the unit price bid for **"Striping".**

Striping shall not be placed on valve covers, manholes or other at-grade utility covers.

314-4.2.2 Payment

Add the following:

All layout costs associated with striping shall be included in the unit price bid for **"Striping"**.

314-4.3 Painted Traffic Striping and Curb and Pavement Markings

314-4.3.6 Measurement

Delete this section

314-4.3.7 Payment

Delete and replace with the following:

The unit price bid shall include surface preparation, alignment, application, labor, materials, equipment and incidentals as specified in these specifications. Payment for traffic striping in paint shall be included in the lump sum bid price for **"Striping"**.

314-4.4 Thermoplastic Traffic Striping and Pavement Markings

314-4.4.4 Application

Add the following to the second paragraph:

Apply sprayable thermoplastic under State Specification PTH-02SPRAY at a temperature from 350 to 400 degrees F.

Delete the third paragraph and replace with the following:

Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, thermoplastic material for traffic striping shall be applied at a minimum thickness of 60 mils for extruded and 40 mils for sprayable thermoplastics. Thermoplastic material for pavement markings shall be applied

at a thickness of 100 to 150 mils. The Engineer will take several sample measurements at random locations throughout the project. If any of the locations do not meet the minimum thickness requirement, the Engineer may reject any or all of the striping and require the Contractor to restripe any or all the striping again at the Contractor's expense.

314-4.4.5 Measurement
Delete this section

314-4.4.6 Payment
Delete and replace with the following:

Payment for **"Striping"** shall be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; preparation of existing surfaces (unless otherwise directed by the Engineer), alignment, application, all labor, materials, equipment and all related incidentals necessary to complete the work. The unit price bid for **"Striping"** shall also include the restriping of all damaged striping for a minimum distance of 250' in each direction or as approved by Engineer.

314-5 PAVEMENT MARKERS
Is amended as follows:

314-5.4 Placement

Blue retroreflective markers shall be placed opposite all fire hydrants 6" from the centerline of the street towards the direction of the fire hydrant.

314-5.6 Measurement
Delete and replace with the following:

Retroreflective and non-retroreflective pavement markers will be measured on a lump sum basis.

314-5.7 Payment
Delete and add the following:

Payment for all pavement markers shall be included in the unit price bid for **"Striping".**

314-6 TEMPORARY STRIPING & MARKERS
Add the following sub-section:

314-6.1 General

Temporary markers, "Temporary Tabs", shall be placed and maintained by the Contractor for all striping, including stop bars, and crosswalks for the entire period from which striping is removed until the final placement of striping. Temporary markers shall contain 2-way clear retroreflective for all yellow striping lines and one-way clear retroreflective markers for all white striping lines. Temporary markers shall be removed prior to the placement of asphalt paving and surface seals and upon final completion of all striping. Complete removal of the entire temporary marker shall be achieved prior to placement of asphalt

paving and surface seals. Cutting of the top portion of the temporary markers is not permitted.

314-6.2 Measurement & Payment

Payment for Temporary Striping and Markers shall be included in the applicable bid items of work which require the placement and removal of temporary striping and markers prior to the placement of final striping.

PART 6 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

Is amended as follows:

SECTION 600 - ACCESS

600-1 GENERAL

600-2 VEHICULAR ACCESS

Add the following:

600-2.1 General

During any and all aspects related to the work, the Contractor shall maintain at least one lane of through traffic in each direction. Where feasible, at least one driveway shall remain open to all commercial properties. When roadway surfaces are removed in excess of 1 1/2-inches, driveways shall be ramped to provide access at the end of each day and the cost of ramping shall be included in the unit price bid for **"Traffic Control**.

600-2.2 Payment

Payment for Vehicular Access shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **"Traffic Control"** and shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

600-3 PEDESTRIAN ACCESS

600-3.1 General

When the work area encroaches upon a sidewalk, walkway, pedestrian ramp or crosswalk area, special consideration must be given to the pedestrian's safety. Pedestrians must be separated from the work area and protective barricades, fencing, handrails and bridges, together with warning and guidance devices must be used to define the passageway. Pedestrian walkways shall be maintained at least four (4) feet in width with a minimum vertical clearance to any obstruction within the walkway of seven (7) feet. One side of the street shall be maintained for pedestrian access. At no time shall pedestrians be diverted into a portion of the street without a physical barrier being provided, and in those areas where material can fall the walkway shall be covered. Appropriate signs and warning must be installed at the construction limits in advance of any crosswalk or pedestrian walkway that will be closed or detoured. The pedestrian walkways must be approved prior to installation by the Engineer.

A flagger shall be provided at any Work site adjacent to schools or their designated crossings during the morning and afternoon school access periods.

600-3.2 Payment

Payment for Pedestrian Access shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **"Traffic Control"** and shall include all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

SECTION 601 - WORK AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL

601-1 GENERAL

601-1.1 Encroachment Permit

No work is permitted in the public roadways without an approved Encroachment Permit and approved traffic control plans. Contractor may obtain the Encroachment Permit application and City of Santee standard traffic control plan sheets for the preparation of traffic control plans at the Department of Development Services, Building 4, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Santee, CA, 92071.

601-1.2 Traffic Control Work Hours

Work requiring traffic control will be permitted only during the work hours listed below unless otherwise noted or approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may be charged in accordance with Section 6-1.5 for any work conducted outside of the working hours listed below:

Residential Streets:
Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Collector and Major Streets:
Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. unless otherwise noted:

Cuyamaca Street
Cuyamaca Street (Prospect Avenue to Town Center Parkway) *
El Nopal Drive (East of Magnolia Avenue)
Carlton Hills Boulevard
Carlton Oaks Drive
Fanita Drive
Fanita Parkway
Graves Avenue
Magnolia Avenue
Magnolia Avenue (Prospect Avenue to Mission Gorge Road) *
Mast Boulevard
Olive Lane
Prospect Avenue
Riverview Parkway
Town Center Parkway
Woodside Avenue
Woodside Avenue North

*Night work only, Sunday night – Friday morning 9:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.

Arterial Streets:
Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. unless otherwise noted:

Mission Gorge Road (East of Cuyamaca Street)

Mission Gorge Road (Cuyamaca Street to State Route 52 overcrossing) *

*Night work only, Sunday night – Friday morning 9:00 p.m. to 6:00 a.m.. Note work not requiring lane closures shall be between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m.

Other:
Work hours for sites adjacent to or within 500' of schools are to be determined by the City Traffic Engineer upon evaluation of school hours and current traffic volumes.

During school days, work on Magnolia Avenue requiring lane closures shall be restricted from 8:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. School is out for summer vacation June 8, 2020 until August 11, 2020 where work hours shall be normal working hours as stated above.

601-2 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP)
Delete and replace with the following:

601-2.1 Traffic Control Plan

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a traffic control plan to the Engineer ten (10) working days for review prior to commencing work on each street. The traffic control plans shall display the name and stamp of a registered Civil Engineer or a registered Traffic Engineer. The traffic control plans shall be prepared on the City's approved title block on 11x17 sheets of paper. No work may be performed in any public right of way without approval from the Director of Development Services or his representative through an encroachment permit. An approved Traffic Control Plan and encroachment permit shall be required for any lane, shoulder or sidewalk closure. The Contractor is responsible to have the traffic control plan on site at all times during the work available for review by the Engineer.

Traffic control required by such work shall be in accordance with the San Diego Area Regional Standard Drawings and/or the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA MUTCD). All traffic control devices, apparel worn by personnel and equipment shall be in good repair at all times.

601-2.2 Phasing Plan

The Contractor shall submit a construction phasing plan to the Engineer for review and approval a minimum of 7 working days prior to any work required on multiple roadways. The construction phasing plan shall take into account resident and commercial parking while each street is under construction. Work shall be phased in a way such that adjacent streets can be utilized to provide adequate means for parking. Depending on access restrictions due to the work, a Detour Plan may be required to provide adequate access in accordance with Section 601-2.3.

601-2.3 Detour Plan

The Contractor shall prepare a detour plan when the work requires vehicles to be directed onto alternate or adjacent streets as required to complete the work. The detour plan shall provide detour signs spaced no greater than 750' increments clearly directing the traffic back on the original street which the detour occurred on. Detour plan shall be submitted

to the City Taffic Engineer for review and approval a minimum of 10 business days prior any scheduled traffic control work requiring the detouring of traffic. Detour plans shall not direct traffic onto private property, private driveways and/or alleys.

601-2.4 Payment

Payment for the preparation and coordination of Traffic Control Plans, Phasing Plans, and Detour Plans shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **"Traffic Control"** and shall include all labor, equipment, material, tools and incidentals and engineering services necessary to perform the work.

601-3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Delete this section and replace with the following:

Payment for **"Traffic Control"** shall be paid for on a lump sum basis. This item shall include, but not limited to, preparation of traffic control plans, cones, signs, electronic message boards, flashing arrow signs, flaggers, detours, delineators, barrels, removal of striping, temporary lane lines, construction signing, barricades, construction pavement markings and all other work including temporary traffic control. The Contractor shall be required to maintain all traffic control items throughout the duration of the project. The amount bid for this item shall be paid over the duration of the project with the amount paid on each monthly progress estimate determined by the percent complete on all other bid items.

601-4 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Delete and replace with the following:

601-4.1 General

All traffic control devices shall conform to the California MUTCD. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain the traffic control devices as shown on the approved traffic control plans, and any addition traffic control devices as may be required to ensure the safe movement of vehicles, pedestrians, and to provide a safe work area for construction workers. The name of the owner of the traffic control devices shall be clearly noted on each device.

601-4.2 Barricades

Barricades used at night time hours must be equipped with flashing lights.

601-4.3 Cones

Cones shall be a minimum of 28 inches in height and shall be retroreflectorized per CA MUTCD standards.

601-4.4 Signs

Signs at night must be reflectorized with a material that has a smooth, sealed outer surface, or illuminated to show approximately the shape and color, day and night. Use internally or externally illuminated signs where there is significant interference from extraneous light sources and reflectorized signs will not be effective. External light

sources must be properly aligned and/or shielded to protect drivers from glare. Street lighting is not adequate for sign illumination.

601-4.5 Arrow Boards

Arrow boards shall be shall be Type B or II only and meet CA MUTCD standards.

601-4.6 Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS)

All messages displayed on a PCMS shall be pre approved by the Engineer.

601-4.7 Temporary Pavement Markers

Temporary pavement markers (temp tabs) shall be flexible, 4 inch wide by 2 inch high with a minimum of 1 inch wide adhesive bottom. Temporary pavement markers shall contain 1-way reflective stripe for all white striped lines and 2-way reflective stripe for yellow striped lines. Temporary pavement markers shall match in color (white or yellow) to the type of striping on the roadway.

601-4.8 Payment

Payment for the furnishing, installation and maintenance of Traffic Control Devices, shall be included in the lump sum price bid for **"Traffic Control"** and shall include all labor, equipment, material, tools and incidentals necessary to perform the work.

601-5 TRAFFIC CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION

Add the following subsection:

601-5.1 Planning

All work shall be planned well in advance to keep traffic obstructions, public inconvenience and lost work time to a minimum. The Contractor and any subcontractor which will be installing, maintaining, or implementing traffic control shall visit the job site during the bid period and before starting the Work to consider:

a) Traffic condition.
b) Existing traffic controls.
c) Traffic lane requirements.
d) Physical features.
e) Visibility restrictions.
f) Problems of access to private property.
g) Business access and activity.
h) Existing parking requirements,
i) Proximity to fire stations, police stations, and hospital to maintain emergency vehicle access.
j) The type, number and location of signs, barricades, lights and other traffic devices for the Work.
k) Means of mitigating any adverse effect upon the handicapped.

601-5.2 Temporary Traffic Lanes

1. All lane closures and traffic control set up shall occur within the specified work hours shown the approved traffic control plans.
2. Temporary control of traffic in work areas requires the provision of adequate street space to accommodate the traffic demands, particularly during peak traffic hours.
3. Additional Temporary traffic lane requirements for construction activities in arterial streets may be specified on the Encroachment Permit, on the Contract Plans, the approved Traffic Control Plans or in the Specifications. These requirements constitute a part of the Work and must be adhered to.
4. Construction activities in major or prime arterial streets shall be planned and scheduled to minimize interference with traffic.
5. All temporary traffic lanes shall be a minimum of ten (10) feet in width unless otherwise authorized.
6. Suitable surfacing must be provided for the temporary traffic lanes in work areas. When traffic is diverted from the existing pavement, temporary asphalt surfacing shall be provided to withstand the traffic and required loading conditions necessary for such work.
7. Construction equipment not actively engaged in the Work and employee vehicles shall not be parked in the vicinity of the Work in such a manner as to further restrict or obstruct traffic flow. Vehicles and equipment in continuous or frequent use may be operated or parked in the same traffic lane as the Work obstruction.
8. The full width of the traveled way shall be open for use by public traffic on Saturdays, Sundays and designated legal holidays and when construction operations are not active.

601-5.3 Temporary No Parking

The Contractor shall place “No Parking–Tow Away Zone” signs along the street 48 hours in advance of its impending work. Signs shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall contain the day, date **AND** time of which no parking is in effect. The day **AND** date shall be the actual days of work and not a range of dates. The Contractor shall remove these signs immediately when they are no longer needed. If the work is delayed or rescheduled, the Contractor shall either remove the signs or re-date the signs if the work will occur within the following five (5) days. If work is delayed for more than five (5) days after the signs were placed, the signs shall be removed and placed back up 48 hours in advance of the revised construction date. This cost shall be included in the unit price bid for the project traffic control.

All signs shall be legible, clear and free of other information that may cause confusion as to the time and days of work. Lettering for the days of work shall be a minimum of 3” in height. Signs shall be spaced no farther than 25’ or sufficiently in place to identify all areas of no parking. All signs shall be in good condition and legible by pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Any sign deemed by the City in poor condition shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor.

All affected residents and businesses shall be notified by the Contractor at least 48 hours in advance of work which may cause any interference or obstruction to normal operations. For business and resident notification, see Section 7-17.2 of these Special Provisions.

601-5.4 Road Closures

All road closures shall be made with a minimum of three (3) Type I barricades and six (6) cones. The center barricade shall have a “Road Closed” sign attached to it.

The Contractor shall cooperate with local authorities relative to handling traffic through the area and shall make his/her own arrangements relative to keeping the working area clear of parked vehicles.

Road closures shall not be permitted which prohibit the pickup of trash service unless otherwise approved by the Engineer and scheduled with Waste Management. Contractor shall not place any full width street treatment, such as slurry seals, ARAM and/or overlay within 48 hours before regular scheduled trash pickup schedule.

601-5.5 Sign Types

1. Traffic signs are classified into several functional groupings: construction, warning, guide and regulatory.
2. The use of "Regulatory" signs must be approved by the Engineer. When required, all such signs will be provided, installed and maintained by the Contractor.
3. Existing "Regulatory" signs within or adjacent to the work area must be maintained by the Contractor. If existing signs are not appropriate for traffic conditions in the work area, the Engineer must be notified to determine if signs shall be covered, replaced or relocated.
4. Temporary "No Parking" signs shall be installed and removed as directed by the Engineer.
5. Signs shall not be posted on any tree, utility pole or existing traffic sign.

601-5.6 Sign Placement

1. The location of signs will depend upon alignment, grade, location of street intersections and posted speed limit. Signs shall face and be visible to oncoming traffic and be mounted so as to resist displacement. The center of signs shall be at least four and one half (4 1/2) feet above the roadway. Vertical clearance for signs where pedestrian traffic is permitted shall be seven (7) feet. "Advance Warning" signs shall be located on the right hand side of traffic lanes. On divided roadways supplemental signs shall be placed on the divider.
2. All signs which are to convey their messages during darkness shall be reflectorized or illuminated.
3. No signs or supports shall bear any commercial advertising.
4. Signs normally shall be installed immediately before work is to commence and must be removed immediately after work is complete.
5. If at any time a sign is not required, it shall be covered or removed.

601-5.7 Pavement Striping, Markings, and Markers for Temporary Traffic Control

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining proper traffic delineation for the duration of work which shall include all temporary reflective pavement markers as needed. Temporary pavement markers shall be placed to delineate lane lines, cross walks and limit lines.
2. Restriping will be considered under the following conditions:
   a. Where traffic is diverted for extended periods.

b. When traffic is to be diverted to the left of an existing double yellow centerline for two or more consecutive days/nights.
c. When the work area is adjacent to an intersection and results in a transition within the intersection.
d. When the traffic lane is continuously obstructed for more than five (5) working days and traffic volumes require two or more lanes in a single direction.
e. In other unusual situations when traffic and physical conditions require special treatment.

3. The Engineer shall determine the need for and extent of striping removal and restriping.
4. The installation of temporary striping or pavement markers will be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be checked daily and replaced if necessary.

Sole determination as to the adequacy of the construction signing and barricading shall be made by the City Traffic Engineer. Supplemental signing and barricading required, in the opinion of the Engineer, to protect the public shall be immediately erected by the Contractor at no additional cost.

601-5.8 Temporary Pavement Markers

Place temporary reflective pavement markers on all roadway with a striped centerline or yellow median line immediately upon completion of resurfacing or slurry sealing work. Contractor shall replace any damaged or missing temporary pavement markers as necessary until the placement of final striping. Remove all temporary pavement markers only for the application of new permanent striping.

Two yellow temporary markers shall be placed every 24 feet along all existing double yellow stripe lines.

White temporary pavement markers shall be place every 48 feet along existing with striping including skip line, and solid line for left or right turn pockets.

Crosswalks and limit lines shall contain temporary pavement makers every 5 feet along the existing crosswalk and limit line striping.

Striped islands shall contain a yellow temporary marker every 2 feet along the nose of the median at all intersections.

PART 7 STREET LIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS

Delete the entire Part 7 and replace with the following:

SECTION 700 - STREETLIGHTING MATERIALS

700-1 POLES

700-1.1 Concrete Poles

Concrete street light poles shall be manufactured by Ameron Pole Products and Systems, Model No. 2B2-26 with an 8' (Model No. 2AP8A) aluminum mast arm or approved equal. Poles shall be grey in color.

700-1.2 Reserved

700-1.3 Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers

Anchor bolts shall be the type and size shown on E-1 unless otherwise stated on the plans or in these specifications and shall conform to the specifications of ASTM A 307 and be provided with two nuts and two washer each. Bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized by the hot-dip process conforming to ASTM A 153.

700-2 LUMINAIRES

700-2.1 Large Cobrahead Style

The luminaires shall be 82-watt LED cobrahead style manufactured by GE model ERLH-0-B3-40-A-GRAY-L or approved equal. The color temperature shall be 4000K. The Luminaire shall be grey in color and be equipped with a 7-pin photocell receptacle.

The luminaires shall have a minimum 10-year warranty.

700-2.2 Residential Cobrahead Style

The luminaires shall be 32-watt LED cobrahead style manufactured by GE model ERLC-0-04-B4-40-A-GRAY-L or approved equal. The color temperature shall be 4000K. The Luminaire shall be grey in color and be equipped with a 7-pin photocell receptacle.

The luminaires shall have a minimum 10-year warranty.

700-3 PHOTOELECTRIC UNITS

Photoelectric units shall be manufactured by FP outdoor Lighting Controls Model No. TRS-2, or Ripley Lighting Controls Model RD8645 or approved equal.

The photoelectric unit shall consist of a photoelectric cell in a weatherproof housing which plugs into an EEI-NEMA twist-lock receptacle integral with the luminaire and shall be installed with the clear UV-stabilized photocell window facing north. The control unit shall contain a uniformly coated cadmium-sulfide photoelectric cell suitable for operation with 120 or 240 volt line supply with surge protection to prevent damage and made to fail in

the “ON” position. The unit shall have a HID load rating of 1,800 VA with a Tungsten load rating of 1,000 watts.

The response level of the unit to changing light levels shall remain stable throughout the life of the unit (5,000 operations). The “turn-on” level shall be nominal 1 foot-candle and the “turn-on: turn-off” ratio shall be 1.5.

Photoelectric units shall have a life expectancy of 20 years and have a 10 year warranty.

700-4 FUSES

Fuses shall be slow blow 13/32” x 1 ½” in-line type in 10 amp size (unless specified otherwise by the Engineer). Fuseholders shall be completely waterproof, shall grip the fuse in the load side section when opened, and be able to take a 13/32” x 1 ½” fuse, with crimp-type tubular terminals of a proper size for the cable in the particular light.

700-5 PULL BOXES

All street light pull boxes shall be No 3 ½ unless otherwise stated on plans. Pull boxes and covers must comply with ANSI/SCTE 77, "Specification for Underground Enclosure Integrity" for Tier 22 load rating and must be gray or brown.

Each new pull box cover must be inscribed with a “STREET LIGHTING” marking on the top that is clearly identified, uniform in depth, parallel to either side and 1-3 inches in height.

Pull boxes shall be secured using the City of Santee pull box security detail unless otherwise directed by Engineer.

700-6 CONDUIT

All street light conduit shall be one and one-half inch (1 1/2”) UL approved heavy wall polyvinyl chloride (PVC) Schedule 40 unless otherwise stated on the plans.

700-7 WIRE CONDUCTORS AND SERVICE RUNS

All conductors shall be stranded copper, THWN, #10 AWG minimum or as specified on the plans. Neither aluminum nor direct burial cable shall be accepted.

Wire shall conform to the applicable portion of ASTM B3 and B8. Wire connectors shall be approved by the Engineer or his designated representative and shall bear the UL seal of approval.

Wire from the base of the pole to the luminaire shall be #10 AWG. For 120-volt installations, the wires shall be black and white, with black being the hot wire and fused. For 240-volt installations, one hot wire shall be black and the other shall be red.

700-8 SPLICES

Connectors must be C-shaped compression or butt type.

PVC electrical tape must have a minimum thickness of 80 mils. Electrical tape must be self-fusing, oil- and flame-resistant, synthetic rubber and be UL listed or NRTL certified.

Heat-shrink tubing must be made of irradiated polyolefin tubing with a minimum wall thickness of 40 mils before contraction and an adhesive mastic inner wall. When heated, the inner wall must melt and fill the crevices and interstices of the covered splice area and the outer wall must shrink to form a waterproof insulation.

SECTION 701 - STREET LIGHTING CONSTRUCTION

701-1 GENERAL

The following specifies the requirements for the installation and construction of street lighting systems. All materials shall conform with Section 700 unless otherwise specified.

Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall submit a complete set of “As-Built” plans showing the streetlight locations, location of conduit runs, wire size, and pull box locations with sufficient dimensions to locate conduits.

701-2 ORDERING OF MATERIALS

Unless otherwise directed, Contractor shall submit material to be used for street lights within 5 working days of the Notice to Proceed. The City shall review and respond the submittal for street lighting equipment within 5 working days. Material shall be ordered within 5 working days of approved submittals by the City. Contractor shall provide proof of order to the Engineer.

701-3 STREET LIGHT POLES, FOUDNATIONS AND LUMINIARES

701-3.1 Poles and Foundations

The location of the street lights shall be marked out by the Contractor prior to beginning of work and approved by Engineer.

Street light poles shall be installed per City of Santee Standards PW-20. Poles shall meet all leveling tolerances as described under Section 4-1.9.

For concrete poles, the foundation shall include a 6” thick concrete cap that matches the adjacent concrete, is 30” by 30” square, and has a 1% minimum cross slope towards the street.

Streetlights on slopes shall have the foundation raised an additional amount so that the top finished surface matches the slope at high side. The measurement for the foundation shall be taken at the lowest point on the slope and shall meet the foundation requirements in PW-20. The raised portion shall be 30" round and installed with a sonotube and all exposed edges shall be finished smooth with corners troweled with a 1/2” radius.

701-3.2 Luminaires

All luminaires shall be installed per manufacturer specifications and with the lens level. Contractor shall be responsible for mounting luminaire to the mast arm and/or the pole. All mounting hardware shall be stainless steel. Mounting luminaires on metal poles shall include drilling all required holes in metal poles per manufacturer specifications to mount mast arms on the pole.

701-3.3 Fuses

A watertight fuse holder and fuse shall be installed in the hot leg or legs of the lighting conductor. The circuit shall be fused in the base of the pole – not in the pull box. 240V installations require each leg to be fused using a single doublewide fuse holder and two fuses of appropriate size. Contractor shall heat shrink both crimp ends of fuse holders to ensure they are watertight.

701-3.4 Payment

Payment for **"Street Light"** and shall be measured and paid for on a per each basis. Unit price bid shall include all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the construction of the streetlight in place including but not limited to: pole, mast arm, luminaire, photoelectric cell unit, foundation, anchor bolts and hardware, mounting hardware for mast arm, fuses, fuse holders, conduit into adjacent pullbox up to 5 feet, 10 AWG streetlight wire from luminaire to adjacent pullbox and all related incidentals necessary to complete the work in place.

Wiring the street light pole from the luminaire to the adjacent pull box shall be paid for under the bid item price for **"Streetlight"**.

Conduit from the street light pole to the adjacent pull box shall be included under the bid item price for **"Streetlight"**.

701-4 Pull Boxes

701-4.1 General

Street light pull boxes shall be located at locations shown on the plans. A pull box shall be located within 5' of each street light. The pull box at the near the SDG&E service point shall be located within 20' of SDG&E service point. All pull boxes shall be located by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer prior to placement. Pull boxes shall be installed outside of the sidewalk where practical, shall be installed with the short side parallel to the curb. The final location of the pullbox shall be approved by Engineer. They shall not be installed in any part of a driveway or other traveled way, unless approved by the Engineer.

Conduit interval runs shall not exceed 200 linear feet unless noted on the plans.

The bottom of the pull box shall rest firmly on a 6" thick bed of ¾" crushed rock extending 6" beyond the outside edges of the box. The bottom of the pull box shall have a ½" layer of grout installed with a 1" weep hole.

The inside of the street light pull boxes shall be installed with the City's pull box security detail. The end of the conduits shall first be sealed with duct seal. An 18" x 24" piece of plastic sheeting shall be placed at the bottom of the box over the conduit and wires. The contractor shall fill the box with sand up to 3" below the lip for the lid. The remaining 3" shall be filled with concrete that has 3" by 3" welded wire fabric placed 1-1/2" below the top of the concrete.

701-4.2 Payment

Payment for **"Pull Box"** shall be measured and paid for on a per each basis per type as indicated on the Bid Schedule and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; excavation, furnish and install rock, grouting, restoration of surrounding area and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

701-5 CONDUIT

701-5.1 General

Conduit shall be the size shown on the plans or specified in these special provisions.

The conduit shall be installed within the street 3' off the face of the curb to the extent possible unless otherwise shown on the plans. Deviation from this shall require approval of the Engineer. The maximum length of a conduit run shall be 200' between pull boxes unless otherwise shown on plans. The Contractor may, at his expense, use conduit or a larger size, provided the larger size is used for the entire length of the conduit runs between pull boxes (reducing couplings shall not be allowed). The minimum sweep radius shall be 24". Limit the number of bends in a conduit run to no more than 360 degrees between pull points.

The primary method of conduit installation under all sidewalks, curbs and streets shall be by jacking or boring unless otherwise shown on plans. Where not feasible due to site conditions, the Contractor, with approval of the Engineer, has the option to install conduit under street pavement per the City of Santee PWS-02 narrow trench detail. For conduit that is installed in trenches, conduit shall be encased in a minimum of 2" of sand on all sides.

Conduit shall be placed, laid or jacked to a depth of not less than thirty inches (30") unless placed under sidewalk in which case only eighteen inches (18") shall be required. Conduit laid in open trench shall not be covered nor shall trench or inspection hole be backfilled until accepted by the Engineer.

Contractor shall bore under all curb and gutter locations and backfill voids with slurry to ensure compaction.

Terminate conduit installed through the bottom of a pull box 2 inches above the bottom and 2 inches from the wall closest to the direction of the run. All conduit ends in pull boxes shall have end bells.

701-5.2 Payment

Payment for **"CONDUIT"** shall be measured and paid for on a per linear foot basis and shall include compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; conduit (size specified on plans), end bells, elbows, sawcutting, trench excavation, boring (if applicable), potholing, slurry or dirt backfill, temporary asphalt resurfacing, replacement of landscaping, trench repairs per PW-02, joint to joint concrete repairs as needed, asphalt repairs as needed and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

Payment for replacement of striping that was removed due to construction shall be included in the unit price bid for **"Striping"**.

701-6 WIRE

701-6.1 General

Single conductors shall be used for all circuits.

All wire shall installed in the specified conduit using pull tape by hand. Pull tape must be a flat, woven, lubricated, soft-fiber, polyester tape with a minimum tensile strength of 1,800 lb. The pull tape must have sequential measurement markings every 3 feet. Winches or other power actuated pulling equipment shall not be used. Only lubricants specified or approved by the Engineer shall be sued in pulling conductors in conduit. The installation procedure, connector size and crimping tools shall conform to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Any ground wires shall be green and connected to a pole ground.

Sufficient slack shall be left within each pull box to extend 18 inches above the top of the pull box.

Contractor shall install #10 AWG wire from the luminaire to the adjacent pullbox. A total of 2' of slack for each wire shall be left inside the base of each pole.

701-6.2 Splices

Splices shall be permitted in pull boxes and lighting standard bases ONLY. Splices shall be capable of operating under continuous submersion in water.

701-6.3 Payment

Payment for **"Wire"** shall be measured and paid for on per linear foot basis and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, including but not limited to; finishing wire, pulling wire through conduit, splicing wire and all related incidentals required to complete the work in place.

Payment for installation of 10 AWG wire from the luminaire to the adjacent pull box shall be included in the unit price bid for **"Street Light"**.

701-7 SERVICE

701-7.1 Unmetered

Service runs across private property are not permitted. Service shall connect directly to an SDG&E service point as noted on the plans. Contractor shall install conduit, pull boxes and wire as required by SDG&E.

The Contractor shall coordinate with SDG&E for final connection on all unmetered streetlights to the SDG&E service point. Approved SDG&E service locations are noted on the plans.

701-7.2 Reserved

701-7.3 Payment

Payment for unmetered connection between the "service point" and the nearest pull box will included under the bid item prices for the associated work.

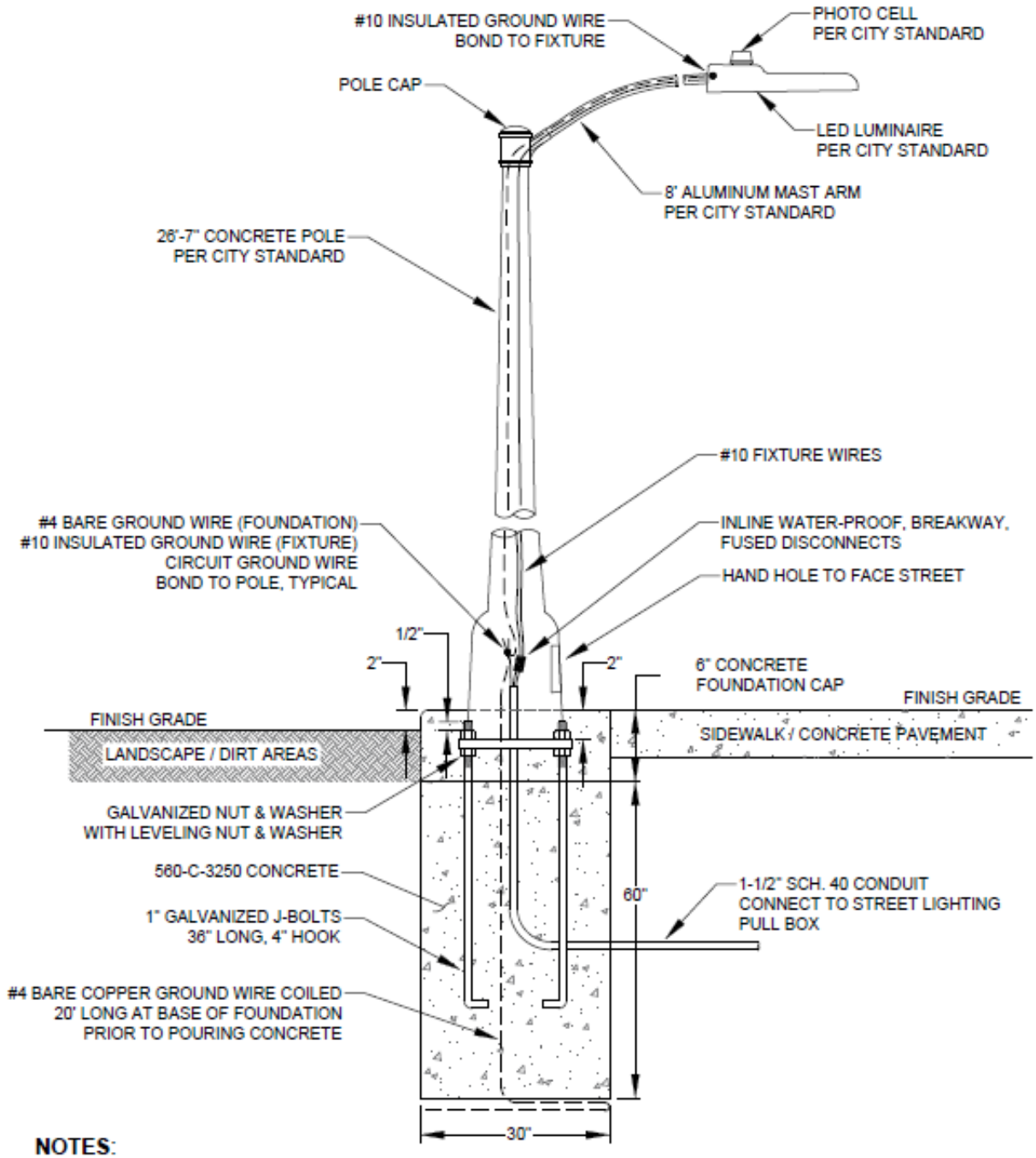
Wire from the meter pedestal to the field will be included in the unit price bid for **“Wire”**.

Conduit runs from the service point to the field and to the SDG&E service point shall be included in the unit price bid for **“Conduit”**.

CONTRACT EXHIBITS

1. City of Santee Standards PW-20 (Concrete Streetlight Pole)
2. Ameron Pole, 2B2-26 with 8’ mast arm
3. Luminaire – Major Roadway Cutsheet
4. Luminaire – Residential Roadway Cutsheet
5. Photocell Cutsheets
6. City of Santee Public Works Standards, PW-02 Narrow Trench Resurfacing

City of Santee Standards PW-20 (Concrete Streetlight Pole)



NOTES:

1. CONCRETE CAP SHALL BE 30" BY 30" SQUARE WITH A LIGHT BROOM FINISH AND 1/2" TROWELLED RADIUS EDGE WHEN NOT LOCATED WITHIN SIDEWALK
2. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
3. PROVIDE NO. 3-1/2 CONCRETE PULL BOX WITHIN 5 FEET OF FOUNDATION. PULL BOX COVER SHALL CONTAIN INTEGRAL "STREETLIGHTING" IDENTIFICATION.

REVISION	APPROVED	DATE
ORIGINAL	C. SCHMITZ	2/11/2020

CITY OF SANTEE STANDARD DRAWING

CONCRETE POLE STREET LIGHTING STANDARD

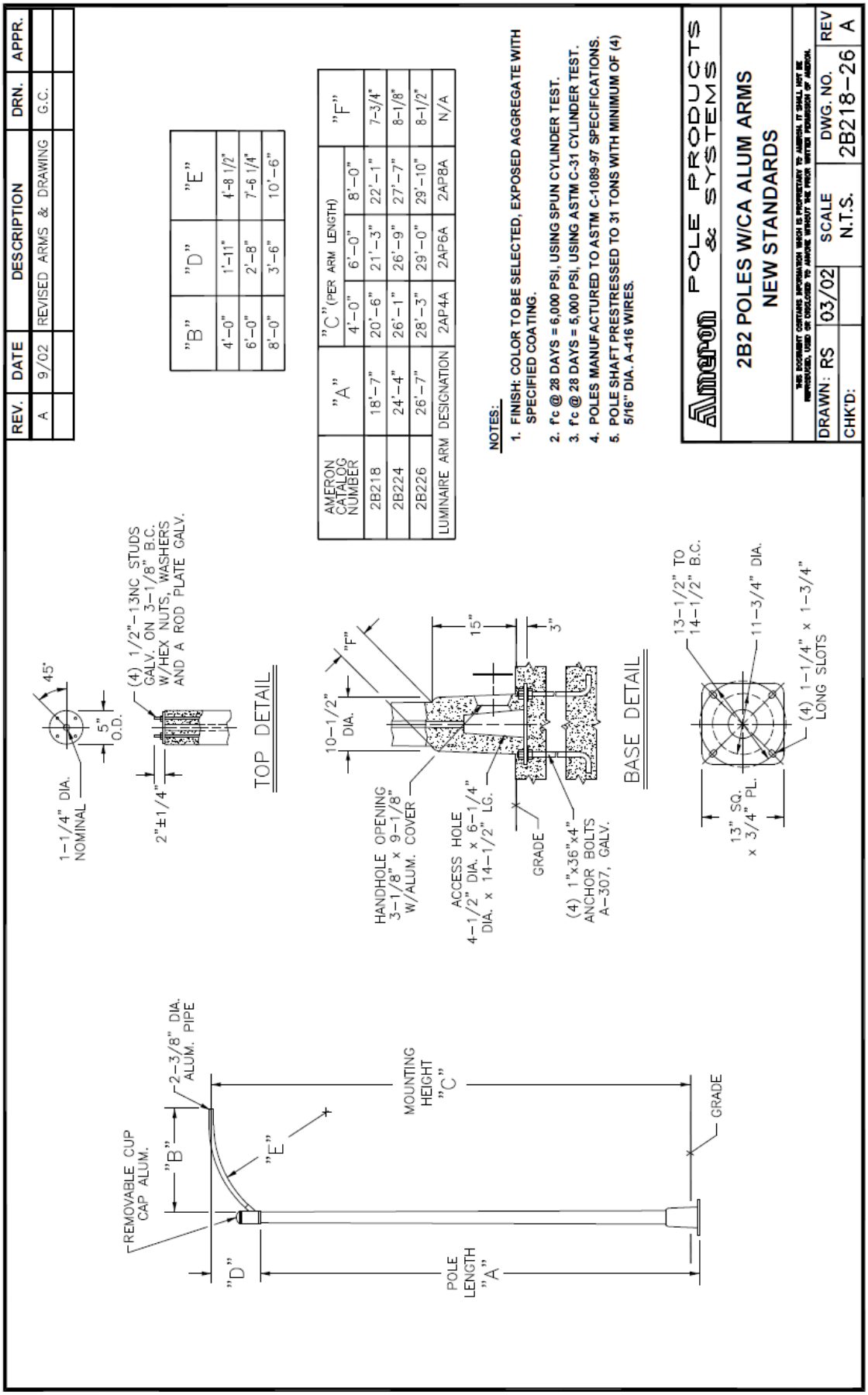
APPROVED:

PRINCIPAL CIVIL ENGINEER

R.C.E. 60112 DATE: 2/11/2020

DRAWING NUMBER PW - 20

Ameron Pole, 2B2-26 with 8’ mast arm



Major Street Luminaire Cutsheet

GE Evolve®

LED Roadway Lighting

ERL1-ERLH-ERL2

Project name _____

Date _____

Type _____

E R L H — 0 — 10 — B3 — 40 — A — GRAY — L

PROD. ID	VOLTAGE	LUMEN OUTPUT	DISTRIBUTION*	CCT	CONTROLS	COLOR	OPTIONS
E = Evolve **R** = Roadway **L** = Local **H** = High Output	**0** = 120-277V* **1** = 120 **2** = 208 **3** = 240 **4** = 277 **5** = 480 **D** = 347 **H** = 347-480*# * Not available with Fusing. Must choose a discrete voltage with F option. **# Not** available with E controls option.	**10** **11** **13** **14** **15** **16** See Table	**A3** = Type II Narrow **B3** = Type II Wide **C3** = Type III **D3** = Type IV **E3** = Type II Enhanced Back Light See Table *Nominal IES Type classing subject to typical variation, individual units may differ.	**27** = 2700K<>**30** = 3000K<>**40** = 4000K <> Select 2700K or 3000K CCT for IDA approved units.	**A** = ANSI C136.41 7-pin **D** = ANSI C136.41 7-pin with Shorting Cap **E** = ANSI C136.41 7-pin with non-Dimming PE Control.* *PE Control Only available for 120-277V or 480V Discrete. Not available for 347-480V or 347V Discrete. **NOTE:** Dimming controls wired for 0-10V standard unless DALI option "U" requested.	**GRAY** = Gray **BLCK** = Black **DKBZ** = Dark Bronze	**A** = 4 Bolt Slipfitter † **F** = Fusing **G** = Internal Bubble Level **I** = IP66 Optical **L** = Tool-Less Entry **R** = Secondary 10kV/5kA SPD **T** = Secondary 20kV/10kA SPD **U** = DALI Programmable +^ **V1** = Variable Output via Field Adjustable Module** **X** = Single Package # **Y** = Coastal Finish* **XXX** = Special Options † Contact manufacturer for Lead-Time. # "X" option provides single pack box per fixture. Std Packaging = 20 units per Magna pak container. * Recommended for installations within 750 ft. from the coast. Contact Factory for Lead-Time. + Compatible with LightGrid 2.0 nodes. ^ Not available in 347V, 480V or 347-480V. ** Not available with DALI (U) option.

LUMEN OUTPUT	DISTRIBUTION	TYPICAL INITIAL LUMENS 4000K	3000K	2700K	TYPICAL SYSTEM WATTAGE 120-277V	347-480V	BUG RATING 4000K	3000K	2700K	IES FILE NUMBER 4000K	3000K	2700K
10	A3	10000	9600	9300	82		B2-U0-G2	B2-U0-G2	B2-U0-G2	ERLH_10A340____.IES	ERLH_10A330____.IES	ERLH_10A327____.IES
	B3						B2-U0-G2	B2-U0-G2	B2-U0-G2	ERLH_10B340____.IES	ERLH_10B330____.IES	ERLH_10B327____.IES
	C3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G2	B2-U0-G2	ERLH_10C340____.IES	ERLH_10C330____.IES	ERLH_10C327____.IES
	D3						B1-U0-G3	B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	ERLH_10D340____.IES	ERLH_10D330____.IES	ERLH_10D327____.IES
	E3						B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_10E340____.IES	ERLH_10E330____.IES	ERLH_10E327____.IES
11	A3	11500	11000	10700	98		B3-U0-G3	B2-U0-G2	B2-U0-G2	ERLH_11A340____.IES	ERLH_11A330____.IES	ERLH_11A327____.IES
	B3						B3-U0-G3	B2-U0-G2	B2-U0-G2	ERLH_11B340____.IES	ERLH_11B330____.IES	ERLH_11B327____.IES
	C3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_11C340____.IES	ERLH_11C330____.IES	ERLH_11C327____.IES
	D3						B1-U0-G3	B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	ERLH_11D340____.IES	ERLH_11D330____.IES	ERLH_11D327____.IES
	E3						B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_11E340____.IES	ERLH_11E330____.IES	ERLH_11E327____.IES
13	A3	13000	12500	12100	111		B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_13A340____.IES	ERLH_13A330____.IES	ERLH_13A327____.IES
	B3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_13B340____.IES	ERLH_13B330____.IES	ERLH_13B327____.IES
	C3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_13C340____.IES	ERLH_13C330____.IES	ERLH_13C327____.IES
	D3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B1-U0-G3	ERLH_13D340____.IES	ERLH_13D330____.IES	ERLH_13D327____.IES
	E3						B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_13E340____.IES	ERLH_13E330____.IES	ERLH_13E327____.IES
14	A3	14000	13400	13000	122		B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_14A340____.IES	ERLH_14A330____.IES	ERLH_14A327____.IES
	B3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_14B340____.IES	ERLH_14B330____.IES	ERLH_14B327____.IES
	C3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_14C340____.IES	ERLH_14C330____.IES	ERLH_14C327____.IES
	D3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_14D340____.IES	ERLH_14D330____.IES	ERLH_14D327____.IES
	E3						B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_14E340____.IES	ERLH_14E330____.IES	ERLH_14E327____.IES
15	A3	15000	14400	13900	136		B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_15A340____.IES	ERLH_15A330____.IES	ERLH_15A327____.IES
	B3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_15B340____.IES	ERLH_15B330____.IES	ERLH_15B327____.IES
	C3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_15C340____.IES	ERLH_15C330____.IES	ERLH_15C327____.IES
	D3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_15D340____.IES	ERLH_15D330____.IES	ERLH_15D327____.IES
	E3						B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_15E340____.IES	ERLH_15E330____.IES	ERLH_15E327____.IES
16	A3	16000	15300	14900	149		B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_16A340____.IES	ERLH_16A330____.IES	ERLH_16A327____.IES
	B3						B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_16B340____.IES	ERLH_16B330____.IES	ERLH_16B327____.IES
	C3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_16C340____.IES	ERLH_16C330____.IES	ERLH_16C327____.IES
	D3						B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	B2-U0-G3	ERLH_16D340____.IES	ERLH_16D330____.IES	ERLH_16D327____.IES
	E3						B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	B3-U0-G3	ERLH_16E340____.IES	ERLH_16E330____.IES	ERLH_16E327____.IES

GE Evolve™
LED Roadway Lighting
ERLC

Project name _____
Date _____
Type _____

E R L C 0 04 B4 40 A GRAY L

PROD. ID	VOLTAGE	LUMEN OUTPUT	DISTRIBUTION*	CCT	CONTROLS	COLOR	OPTIONS
E = Evolve **R** = Roadway **L** = Local **C** = Compact	**0** = 120-277V* **1** = 120 **2** = 208 **3** = 240 **4** = 277 **8** = 120-240V* *Not available with fusing.	**02*** **03** **04** **05** **06** *02 Lumen choice only offered for 120-240V.	**A4** = Type II Narrow **B4** = Type II/III^ **C4** = Type III **V4** = Type V	**27** = 2700K **30** = 3000K **40** = 4000K **50** = 5000K	**A** = ANSI C136.41 7-pin **D** = ANSI C136.41 7-pin receptacle with Shorting Cap **E** = ANSI C136.41 7-pin receptacle with non-Dimming PE Control **NOTE:** Dimming controls wired for 0-10V standard unless DALI option "U" requested.	**GRAY** = Gray **BLCK** = Black **DKBZ** = Dark Bronze **WHTE** = White	**B** = Tether **C1** = Captive Door **F** = Fusing **G** = Internal Bubble Level **L** = Tool-Less Entry **M1** = Magnapak** **R** = Optional Secondary Enhanced Surge Protection (10kV/5kA) **U** = DALI Programmable + **V1** = Variable Output via Field Adjustable Module*** **Y** = Coastal Finish* **XXX** = Special Options * Recommended for installations within 750 ft. from the coast. Contact Factory for Lead-Time. + Compatible with LightGrid 2.0 nodes. ** 40 fixtures per Magnapak ***No DALI available (U) or Fusing (F). System PF and THD speci ied at rated watts.

LUMEN OUTPUT	DISTRIBUTION	TYPICAL INITIAL LUMENS 4000K/5000K	3000K	2700K	TYPICAL SYSTEM WATTAGE	BUG RATING 4000K/5000K	3000K	2700K	IES FILE NUMBER 5000K	4000K	3000K	2700K
02	A4	1960	1920	1860	15	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_02A450_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02A440_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02A430_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02A427_-120-240V.IES
	B4	2000	1960	1900		B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_02B450_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02B440_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02B430_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02B427_-120-240V.IES
	C4	2000	1960	1900		B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_02C450_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02C440_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02C430_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02C427_-120-240V.IES
	V4	1990	1950	1890		B1-U0-G0	B1-U0-G0	B1-U0-G0	ERLC_02V450_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02V440_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02V430_-120-240V.IES	ERLC_02V427_-120-240V.IES
03	A4	2940	2880	2800	23	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_03A450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03A440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03A430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03A427_-120-277V.IES
	B4	3000	2940	2860		B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_03B450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03B440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03B430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03B427_-120-277V.IES
	C4	3000	2940	2860		B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_03C450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03C440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03C430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03C427_-120-277V.IES
	V4	3100	3030	2950		B1-U0-G0	B1-U0-G0	B1-U0-G0	ERLC_03V450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03V440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03V430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_03V427_-120-277V.IES
04	A4	3920	3840	3730	32	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_04A450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04A440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04A430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04A427_-120-277V.IES
	B4	4000	3920	3810		B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_04B450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04B440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04B430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04B427_-120-277V.IES
	C4	4000	3920	3810		B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	ERLC_04C450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04C440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04C430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04C427_-120-277V.IES
	V4	4030	3940	3840		B2-U0-G0	B2-U0-G0	B2-U0-G0	ERLC_04V450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04V440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04V430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_04V427_-120-277V.IES
05	A4	4900	4800	4670	43	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_05A450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05A440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05A430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05A427_-120-277V.IES
	B4	5000	4900	4760		B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	ERLC_05B450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05B440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05B430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05B427_-120-277V.IES
	C4	5000	4900	4760		B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	ERLC_05C450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05C440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05C430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05C427_-120-277V.IES
	V4	5200	5090	4950		B2-U0-G0	B2-U0-G0	B2-U0-G0	ERLC_05V450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05V440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05V430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_05V427_-120-277V.IES
06	A4	5880	5760	5600	55	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	B1-U0-G1	ERLC_06A450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06A440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06A430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06A427_-120-277V.IES
	B4	6000	5880	5700		B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	ERLC_06B450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06B440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06B430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06B427_-120-277V.IES
	C4	6000	5880	5700		B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	B1-U0-G2	ERLC_06C450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06C440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06C430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06C427_-120-277V.IES
	V4	6350	6220	6050		B2-U0-G1	B2-U0-G1	B2-U0-G1	ERLC_06V450_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06V440_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06V430_-120-277V.IES	ERLC_06V427_-120-277V.IES

^ See Page 5 for the typical ISO Plot of the B4 distribution. This optic is designed to address a Roadway Photometric Application and may classify as Type II or III.

Photocells

Ripley Lighting Controls RD8645

RIPLEY LIGHTING CONTROLS

Twist-Lock Electronic Photocontrol
Decorative LED Luminaire

IDA APPROVED Dark-Sky Friendly® Fixture

Exclusive Features

ZCS TECHNOLOGY
Zero Cross Switching

Zero Cross Switching Technology: protects the device from inrush currents, commonly found in LED Luminaires.

Microprocessor Control

Intelligent Microprocessor: assures advanced Performance & Reliability

Self-Healing Relay

SELF-Healing Relay: allows unattended field restoration. Stuck relay contacts are a common failure point. Our Patent Pending technology actually works to un-stick the contacts, thus preventing wasted energy (day burners) and service calls. Tested at more than 325 years with a 1000 Watt Tungsten Lamp

3 Tier Power Supply Technology

3 Tier Power Supply Circuitry: 640 Joule MOV rated @ 20,000 Amps for primary protection Dual Zener Diode for secondary protection. 3rd Layer of protection using a precision voltage regulator.

TRU Filter

Tru-Filter®: spectral sensitivity matches that of the Human Eye; while competitor's Silicon Photodetector comes nowhere close.

WARRANTY: 10 years from date of manufacture

Phone: 803-939-4700
Fax: 803-939-4777
E-mail: Sales@RipleyLC.com

www.RipleyLC.com

Ripley's Exclusive Decorative LED Photocontrol

"NEW Generation of Technologies that change the Game "

Ripley Lighting Controls is pioneering new technologies raising the bar in the Street and Area Lighting Industry.

	RD8645
Nominal Voltage 60 Hz	120/208/240/277
Voltage Range	105-305
Fail Mode	On
Load Rating	1000 Watt Tungsten / 1800 VA Ballast
Operating Temperature	-40C to +70C (-40F to +158F)
Photocell	Encapsulated Silicon Phototransistor
Dielectric Strength	5000 Volts between current carrying parts and metal surfaces
Surge Protection	640 Joule MOV / 20,000 surge current
Power Consumption	0.5 watts @ 120 V
Time Delay Off (Instant On)	3 to 5 seconds
Operating Light Levels (Standard Settings)	Turn On 1.5 FC ± .25 / Turn Off by 0.9 FC (Off:On Ratio = 0.6:1) Any Ratio Optional
Options	Fail Off available (FO - Green)
Applicable with	HID, INDUCTION, LED

Other Exclusive Features:

- A single Tru-Filter® infrared-filtering phototransistor, filters out all sources of infrared to mirror the spectral sensitivity of the human eye, and provide highly accurate control across the entire visual light spectrum. Thus, Turn-ON / Turn-OFF events occur with muchgreater precision than that of competitor models utilizing silicon photodetectors and plastic infrared filters. Plastic filters used by competitors eventually cause a shift of Turn-ON / Turn-OFF light levels: They only filter infrared that passes through the sensor window; not ALL sources, and they fade over time due to UV
- DSPT (Double Sided–Plated Through) Glass Epoxy FR4 control circuit board, engineered for durability and LongLife reliability.
- High Temperature Base material with minimum rating of 125 Degrees Celsius, and LongLife Blended Gasket to assure stability and 0% shrinkage
- Solid Brass Contact Blades

Meets or exceeds rigid quality requirements of SouthConn Technologies Inc. and applicable ANSI C136.10, and C136.24 and C136.41

RD-8645
LongLife Dec.
020616
Rev. 4

RoHS

TRS Series

The Real Score - LED photocontrol

A Photocontrol is like a chain

It's only as strong as its weakest link

Is the printed circuit board constructed for a 20 year life?

Standard celulose (paper) materials with bottom only solder connections cannot be expected to last 20 years.

The Score Control Board is constructed of high quality glass epoxy material that meets MIL-I-24768/2/27-GEE, GEE-F environmentally resistant glass material with plated through-holes.

Will the base and gasket last 20 years?

Standard photocontrol gaskets and bases cannot be expected to maintain their integrity over a 20 year field life.

The Score Control base material and neoprene blend gasket that passes ASTM D 1056 for stability were selected for their 20 year field life expectancy.

Will the cover and window last 20 years?

Standard photocontrol plastic housings cannot be expected to resist UV degradation over a 20 year field life expectancy.

The Score Control uses ultra long life Xenoy® material with proven performance in applications like irrigation equipment, ski lift gondolas, bulldozers and other equipment where strength and longevity for constant outdoor use is required.

Are the electronics environmentally protected for a 20 year life?

Electronics unprotected from the environmnet cannot be expected to have a 20 year field life. Sealing the cover to base protects the electronics, but also eliminates heat venting that results in the components operating in much higher temperatures. This condition is worse.

To protect the electronics **The Score Control** is protected with an Immersion Silicon Conformal Coating to MIL-I-46058C process. This produces protection from the environment without causing excess heat. In addition, the electronics are cleaned and Ionic Decontaminated in a MIL-PRF-55110F compliant process so no contaminates are sealed in the coating process.

Will the surge protection contribute to a 20 year life expectancy?

Don't be fooled by competitors claims of high joule ratings. The high joule ratings are the result of high RMS and clamping voltage. High clamping voltage allows surges/spikes into the electronic circuit thereby reducing component life.

Now that's a MOV

To protect the electronic components (and the LED Fixture) for 20 year expected life **The Score Control** RMS clamping voltage is just above line voltage. Our 40,000 amp MOV can be expected to protect against repeated spikes/surges over a 20 year period, where smaller MOVs would not.

Will the relay last 20 years?

Asking a standard photocontrol relay to last nearly twice as long is too much.

The Score Control relay has triple the performance of standard relays. In addition, it provides an *Air Gap* load break thus eliminating the voltage leakage from solid state switches that damage the LED fixture.

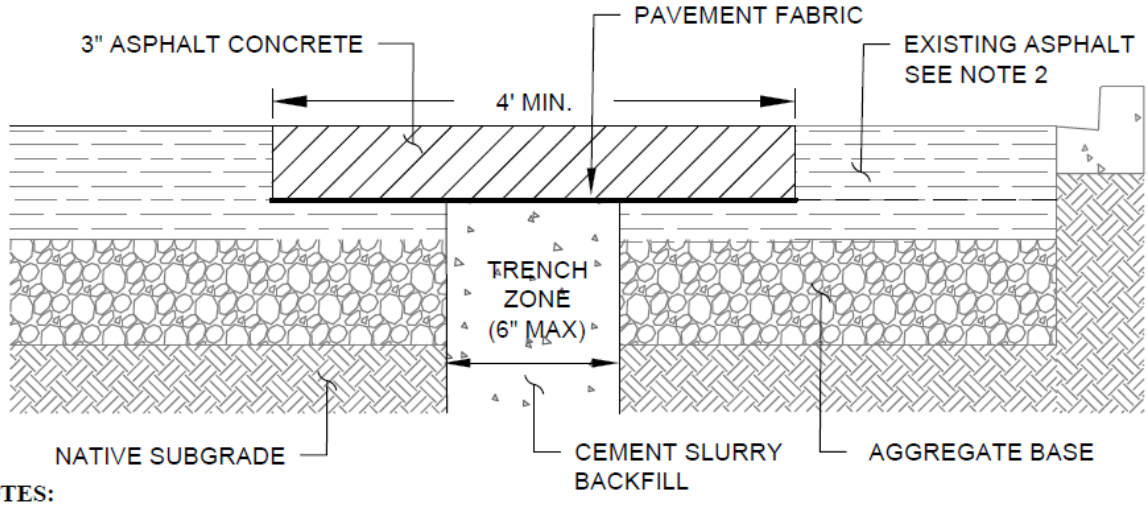
Will the photosensor last 20 years?

Standard unprotected photosensors cannot be expected to have a 20 year field life.

The Score Control photosensor is encapsulated in a hermetic glass and metal enclosure compliant with MIL STD 202D Method 112A, Test Condition B to protect it from contaminants over a 20 year life.

Model Number
TRS-1 120 VAC LED Control
TRS-2 105-305 VAC LED Control
TRS-2-F0 105-305 VAC Fail-Off LED Control

Contact Factory:
Sunrise Technologies, Inc. | FP Outdoor Lighting Controls
Raynham, MA 02767
Ph: **(508) 821-1597**, Fax: (508) 822 -0593
www.sun-tech.biz | www.fpolc.com



NOTES:

1. Specifications reference the Standard Specifications for Public Work Construction "Green Book" Latest Edition.
2. Existing asphalt shall be saw-cut or cold milled in a straight, clean manner without chipping or breaking the adjacent pavement. All edges shall be clean and vertical. All cuts shall be parallel or perpendicular to the street centerline, with 90 degree corners whenever practical. Existing pavement will not require saw-cutting when using a rockwheel for excavation.
3. Asphalt concrete restoration shall be placed after a minimum of 7-days cure time has passed from placement of slurry backfill. Asphalt concrete restoration shall match the existing structural section of asphalt concrete or shall be a minimum of 3-inches thick. Asphalt concrete pavement shall be placed in accordance to Section 306-13. When the edge of trench lies within 4-feet of all curbs and gutters, the surface course restoration shall be extended to encompass this section of pavement. Surface course shall be placed with a paving machine unless otherwise approved by the City.
4. Cement slurry backfill shall be 380-E-800. Cement slurry shall have a minimum slump of 4-inches and shall be thoroughly consolidated by use of tampers or vibrating equipment.
5. Asphalt concrete materials shall conform to the following:
   Asphalt Concrete: C2-PG 64-10 (Per Section 203-6.4)
   Rubberized Asphalt (where existing or required): ARHM-GG-C (Per Section 203-11) or
   1/2-inch RHMA-G (Per Caltrans Standard Specifications)
   Rubberized asphalt shall be placed for surface course layer only and shall not be placed as the entire asphalt concrete pavement section. Type III aggregates are not permitted for any surface course.
6. Pavement fabric shall be TruePave Engineered Paving mat as manufactured by Tencate or approved equal. Petromat is not permitted. Pavement fabric shall be placed in accordance to Section 302-7 and to the manufacture's requirements.
7. Additional placement of slurry seal or chip seals shall be applied as required by the City for recently resurfaced streets. Trench restorations which do not meet these requirements are subject to removal and replacement.

REVISION	APPROVED	DATE
ORIGINAL	C. SCHMITZ	5/10/2018
RUBBERIZED ASPHALT	S. MILLER	8/30/2018

CITY OF SANTEE STANDARD DRAWING

NARROW TRENCH RESUFACING

APPROVED:

PRINCIPAL CIVIL ENGINEER
R.C.E. 60112 DATE: 5/10/2018

DRAWING NUMBER PW - 02

Note: Asphalt Concrete on Mast Boulevard and Second Avenue are conventional. Asphalt Concrete on Magnolia Avenue is Rubberized Asphalt Concrete.

CITY OF SANTEE, CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

BID SUBMITTAL PACKAGE
FOR

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

FEBRUARY 2020

PROJECT NUMBER: CIP 2017-03

BID OPENING DATE: March 26, 2020 at 11:00 AM

THIS PACKAGE CONTAINS THE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED AT THE TIME OF BID AS THE BIDDERS RESPONSE TO THE CITY'S NOTICE INVITING BIDS. THIS PACKAGE IS TO BE REMOVED FROM THE BID DOCUMENTS, STAPLED, AND SUBMITTED IN A SEALED ENVELOPE WITH THE BIDDERS CONTACT INFORMATION LABELED.

BIDDERS CHECK LIST

THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO COMPRISE A COMPLETE BID.

_____ Submitted in a Sealed Envelope Bearing the name of the bidder, the bidder's address, the name of the project for which the bid is submitted and appropriate State Contractor's license designation held by the bidder

_____ Acknowledgement on the Information Required of Bidder or attachment of any addendum to the bid that is issued prior to the bid opening

_____ Proposal

_____ Bid Schedule

_____ Signature Sheet (must be signed and notarized)

_____ Bid Bond (must be signed, notarized, with Surety's Power of Attorney)

_____ Information Required of Bidder

_____ Designation of Subcontractors (DBE and Non-DBE), Exhibit 12-B

_____ Public Works Contractors Registration Certification

_____ Guarantee

_____ Non-Collusion Affidavit (must be signed and notarized)

_____ Equal Employment Opportunity Certification

_____ Debarment and suspension Certification

_____ Non-Lobbying Certification for Federal-Aid Contracts

_____ Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

_____ DBE Commitment Form, Exhibit 15-G

_____ DBE good Faith Efforts, Exhibit 15-H (if applicable)

THE FOLLOWING SAMPLE DOCUMENTS ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY, AND WILL ONLY BE COMPLETED BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER.

Contract Agreement
Performance Bond
Payment Bond (Labor and Material Bond)
Workers Compensation Insurance Certificate
FHWA Form 1273
DBE Certification Status Change, Exhibit 17-O
Final Report-Utilization of DBE, Exhibit 17-F

PROPOSAL

FOR

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

FROM:

Name of Bidder: _____

Contact Name: _____

Business Address: _____

_____

Telephone No.: _____

Fax No.: _____

Email: _____

License No.: _____Class(es)_____

Expiration Date: _____

DIR Registration No.: _____

TO:

CITY OF SANTEE
The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council

Pursuant to your Notice Inviting Sealed Bids on proposals for:

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

The undersigned, as bidder, declares that he has carefully examined the location of the proposed work; that he has carefully examined the Plans and Specifications; and read the accompanying information for Bidders; and hereby proposes to furnish all materials, machinery, tools, labor and services, and do all the work necessary to complete the project in accordance with said Plans, Specifications and Special Provisions, at the following prices:

BID SCHEDULE

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

The estimated quantities and total cost herein set forth are for the purpose of comparison of bids only, and final payment will be made upon the basis of actual quantities and unit prices bid. The City reserves the right to vary these quantities by up to 25-percent without renegotiating the item unit prices.

BASE BID					
No.	**Description**	**Quantity**	**Unit**	**Unit Price**	**Total**
1	Mobilization	1	LS	$	$
2	Water Pollution Control	1	LS	$	$
3	Street Light - Major Roadway	21	EA	$	$
4	Street Light - Residential Roadway	6	EA	$	$
5	Install New Pull Box #3	37	EA	$	$
6	Install Conduit into Existing Pull Box	9	EA	$	$
7	Street Light Wiring (10 AWG)	7,140	LF	$	$
8	Street Light Wiring (8 AWG)	1,300	LF	$	$
9	Street Light Wiring (6 AWG)	1,020	LF	$	$
10	1 1/2" PVC Conduit	4,290	LF	$	$
12	Striping	1	LS	$	$
13	Traffic Control	1	LS	$	$
			Total Base Bid	$	

SIGNATURE SHEET

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

The undersigned agrees that all of the work included in the Bid shall be completed in accordance with Section 6-7 of these Specifications. The undersigned further agrees that in case of default in executing the required Contract with necessary Bonds and Insurance within ten (10) working days, after having received notice that the Contract has been awarded, the proceeds of the check or bond accompanying his bid shall become property of the City of Santee. The undersigned also agrees that the statement of Contractor's license, class designation and expiration date is made under the penalty of perjury.

*Bidder's Name: _____

Signatory's Name: _____*(Print)*

Title:_____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

*If an individual, so state. If a firm or partnership, state the firm name, and give the names and addresses of all individuals and/or copartners composing the firm. If a corporation, state the legal name of the corporation; also the names of the President, Secretary, Manager, and Treasurer thereof, with their business addresses:

_____

_____

If a corporation, chartered under the laws of the State of _____

***NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED.**

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20___, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date — Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)
evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

_____
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

_____
Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

_____
_____

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

_____
Title or Type of Document

_____
Number of Pages

_____
Date of Document

_____
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

BID BOND

FOR

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that:_____
_____ as Contractor, and
_____, as Surety,
are held firmly bound unto the City of Santee, a Municipal Corporation, herein after called City, in the sum of: _____
_____($_____)Dollars,
(not less than ten percent of the total amount of the bid), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigned, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Contractor has submitted a bid to said City to perform all work required under the Bid Schedule for:

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

NOW, THEREFORE, if said Contractor is awarded a Contract by said City and, within the time and in the manner required under the heading "Information for Bidders" bound with said Specifications, enters into a written Contracts in the form of the Agreement bound with said Specifications, and furnishes the required bonds, one to guarantee faithful performance and the other to guarantee payment for material and labor, and the required insurance certificates, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by said City and judgment is recovered, said Surety shall pay all costs incurred by said City in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court.

*SIGNED AND SEALED, this ____ day of _____, 20___.

Contractor:	SURETY
By: _____	By:_____
Signature	Signature

***NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR AND SURETY MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED. THE SURETY'S POWER OF ATTORNEY MUST ALSO BE ATTACHED.**

BID BOND
(Continued)

Contractor:

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20___, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date — Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)
evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

_____
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

_____
Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

_____
_____

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

_____
Title or Type of Document

_____
Number of Pages

_____
Date of Document

_____
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

BID BOND
(Continued)

Surety:

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20___, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date — Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)
evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

_____
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

_____
Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

_____
_____

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

_____
Title or Type of Document

_____
Number of Pages

_____
Date of Document

_____
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

(Attach Surety's Power Of Attorney)

INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER
SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

The City expressly reserves the right to reject the bid of any bidder who, upon investigation, has been determined to fail to complete similar contracts in a timely fashion or in a satisfactory manner. Such rejection would, if applicable, be based upon the principle that the bidder is "non-responsible" and poses a substantial risk of being unable to complete the work in a cost-effective, professional and timely manner.

In performing the above-described responsibility determination, the City reserves the right to utilize all possible sources of information in making its determination, including but not limited to: inquiries to regulatory State Boards and agencies; Dun and Bradstreet credit reports, inquiries to companies and public entities for which the Contractor has previously performed work, reference checks and examination of all public records.

1. Contractor shall acknowledge the receipt of all addenda's as received, by listing

   them here: _____, _____, _____, _____, _____. (Check for none ☐)

2. Number of years' experience as a Contractor in construction work: _____

3. List the name of the person from your firm who inspected the proposed work site.

   Name:_____ Date of Inspection:_____

4. List at least three similar projects completed as of recent date:

   1) Contract Amount:_____
      Type of Work:_____
      Date Completed:_____
      Owners Information:
         Name:_____
         Phone:_____
         Email:_____

   2) Contract Amount:_____
      Type of Work:_____
      Date Completed:_____
      Owners Information:
         Name:_____
         Phone:_____
         Email:_____

   3) Contract Amount:_____
      Type of Work:_____
      Date Completed:_____
      Owners Information:
         Name:_____
         Phone:_____

Email:_____

4) Contract Amount:_____
Type of Work:_____
Date Completed:_____
Owners Information:
Name:_____
Phone:_____
Email:_____

5) Contract Amount:_____
Type of Work:_____
Date Completed:_____
Owners Information:
Name:_____
Phone:_____
Email:_____

6) Contract Amount:_____
Type of Work:_____
Date Completed:_____
Owners Information:
Name:_____
Phone:_____
Email:_____

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, sections 4100 et seq., each bidder shall set forth below: (a) the name and the location of the place of business and (b) the portion of the work which will be done by each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Contractor in or about the construction of the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's Total Bid Price. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the work involves streets and highways, then the Contractor shall list each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to Contractor in or about the work in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (1/2%) of the Contractor's total Bid Price or $10,000, whichever is greater. No additional time shall be granted to provide the below requested information.

If no subcontractor is specified, for a portion of the work, the Contractor shall be deemed to have agreed that it is fully qualified to perform that Work, and that it shall perform that portion itself.

If no subcontractors meet the above requirements, and/or bidder is self-performing all work, check here ☐

List Subcontractors below:

1) Name:_____
Address:_____
_____
Phone No.:_____
License No.:_____ Expiration Date:_____
DIR Registration No.:_____
Work Type:_____
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars $_____

2) Name:_____
Address:_____
_____
Phone No.:_____
License No.:_____ Expiration Date:_____
DIR Registration No.:_____
Work Type:_____
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars $_____

3) Name:_____
Address:_____
_____
Phone No.:_____
License No.:_____ Expiration Date:_____
DIR Registration No.:_____
Work Type:_____
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars $_____

4) Name:_____
Address:_____
_____
Phone No.:_____
License No.:_____ Expiration Date:_____
DIR Registration No.:_____
Work Type:_____
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars $_____

5) Name:_____
Address:_____
_____
Phone No.:_____
License No.:_____ Expiration Date:_____
DIR Registration No.:_____
Work Type:_____
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars $_____

6) Name:_____
Address:_____
_____
Phone No.:_____
License No.:_____ Expiration Date:_____
DIR Registration No.:_____
Work Type:_____
Amount of Work by Subcontractor in Dollars $_____

*Use an additional sheet if needed

Bidders Name: _____

Signatory's Name: _____*(Print)*

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, all contractors and subcontractors that wish to bid on, be listed in a bid proposal, or enter into a contract to perform public work must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. See http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorks.html for additional information.

No bid will be accepted nor any contract entered into without proof of the contractor's and subcontractors' current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations to perform public work.

Bidder hereby certifies that it is aware of the registration requirements set forth in Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 and is currently registered as a contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations.

Bidders Name: _____

DIR Registration Number:_____

Bidder further acknowledges:

1. Bidder shall maintain a current DIR registration for the duration of the project.
2. Bidder shall include the requirements of Labor Code sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 in its contract with subcontractors and ensure that all subcontractors are registered at the time of bid opening and maintain registration status for the duration of the project.
3. Failure to submit this form or comply with any of the above requirements may result in a finding that the bid is non-responsive.

Bidders Name: _____

Signatory's Name: _____*(Print)*

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

GUARANTEE

To the City of Santee:

The undersigned guarantees the construction and installation of all work included in the following project:

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

Should any of the materials or equipment prove defective or should the work as a whole prove defective due to faulty workmanship, material furnished, or methods of installation, or should the work or any part thereof fail to operate properly as originally intended and in accordance with the plans and specifications due to any of the above causes all within twelve (12) months after the date on which this Contract is accepted by the Santee City Council, the undersigned agrees to reimburse the City upon demand for its expenses incurred in restoring said work to the condition contemplated in said project, including the cost of any such equipment or materials replaced and the cost of removing and replacing any other work necessary to make such replacement or repairs or upon demand by the City of Santee to replace any such material and to repair said work completely without cost to the City of Santee so that said work will function successfully as originally contemplated.

The City of Santee shall have the unqualified option to make any needed replacements or repairs itself or to have such replacements or repairs done by the undersigned. In the event the City of Santee elects to have said work performed by the undersigned, the undersigned agrees that the repairs shall be made and such materials as are necessary shall be furnished and installed within a reasonable time after the receipt of demand from the City of Santee. If the undersigned shall fail or refuse to comply with its obligations under this guaranty, The City of Santee shall be entitled to all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, reasonably incurred by reason of the said failure or refusal.

Bidders Name: _____

Signatory's Name: _____*(Print)*

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

CITY OF SANTEE
PROPOSAL
NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT / DECLARATION

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

(To be executed by Bidder and submitted with bid)

State of California)
) ss.
County of _____)

I,_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is _____ of _____ the party making the attached bid; that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20__ at _____, California.

Signature of Bidder _____

Print Name and Title _____

***NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED.**

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT / DECLARATION
(Continued)

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20___, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date — Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)
evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

_____
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

_____
Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

_____
_____

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

_____
Title or Type of Document

_____
Number of Pages

_____
Date of Document

_____
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION

The bidder_____, proposed subcontractor(s) as listed on the subcontractors list, hereby certifies that he has____, has not____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clauses, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that, where required, he has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filling requirements.

Note: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts, which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of $10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

(THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION ON THE SIGNATURE PORTION OF THIS PROPOSAL SHALL ALSO CONSTITUTE AN ENDORSEMENT AND EXECUTION OF THOSE CERTIFICATIONS WHICH ARE A PART OF THIS PROPOSAL)

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION

TITLE 49, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, PART 29

The bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any other person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, and manager:

- Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency;
- Has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past 3 years;
- Does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- Has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(Check for no exceptions ☐)

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted above, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action.

Notes: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The above certification is part of the Proposal. Signing this Proposal on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Certification.

NONLOBBYING CERTIFICATION
FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such sub recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

Fill out form below or check box if Contractor has no activities to report (☐ None)

1. Type of Federal Action:

☐ a. contract
b. grant
c. cooperative agreement
d. loan
e. loan guarantee
f. loan insurance

2. Status of Federal Action:

☐ a. bid/offer/application
b. initial award
c. post-award

3. Report Type:

☐ a. initial
b. material change

For Material Change Only:
year ____ quarter _____
date of last report _____

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity

☐ Prime ☐ Subawardee
Tier _____ , if known

Congressional District, if known

5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:

Congressional District, if known

6. Federal Department/Agency:

7. Federal Program Name/Description:

CFDA Number, if applicable _____

8. Federal Action Number, if known:

9. Award Amount, if known:

10. a. Name and Address of Lobby Entity
(If individual, last name, first name, MI)

b. Individuals Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10a)
(last name, first name, MI)

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)

11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply)

$ _____ ☐ actual planned

12. Form of Payment (check all that apply):

☐ a. cash
☐ b. in-kind; specify: nature _____
value _____

13. Type of Payment (check all that apply)

☐ a. retainer
☐ b. one-time fee
☐ c. commission
☐ d. contingent fee
☐ e deferred
☐ f. other, specify _____

14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 11:

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)

15. Continuation Sheet(s) attached: Yes ☐ **No** ☐

16. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying reliance was placed by the tier above when his transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Telephone No.: _____ Date: _____

Authorized for Local Reproduction
Standard Form - LLL

Federal Use Only:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether sub-awardee or prime federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of covered federal action or a material change to previous filing pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for such payment or agreement to make payment to lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered federal action. Attach a continuation sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence, the outcome of a covered federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last, previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, CITY, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is or expects to be a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the first tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in Item 4 checks "Subawardee" then enter the full name, address, CITY, State and zip code of the prime federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organization level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the federal program name or description for the covered federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate federal identifying number available for the federal action identification in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number, Invitation for Bid (IFB) number, grant announcement number, the contract grant. or loan award number, the application/proposal control number assigned by the federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the federal amount of the award/loan commitments for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, CITY, State and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influenced the covered federal action.
    (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the

payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.

12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed or will be expected to perform and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity not just time spent in actual contact with federal officials. Identify the federal officer(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s) employee(s) or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
15. Check whether or not a continuation sheet(s) is attached.
16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name title and telephone number.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

SF-LLL-INSTRUCTIONS REV. 06-04-90«ENDIF»

EXHIBIT 15-G CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT

1. Local Agency: _____ 2. Contract DBE Goal: _____

3. Project Description: _____

4. Project Location: _____

5. Bidder's Name: _____ 6. Prime Certified DBE: ☐ 7. Bid Amount: _____

8. Total Dollar Amount for **ALL** Subcontractors: _____ 9. Total Number of **ALL** Subcontractors: _____

10. Bid Item Number	11. Description of Work, Service, or Materials Supplied	12. DBE Certification Number	13. DBE Contact Information (Must be certified on the date bids are opened)	14. DBE Dollar Amount

Local Agency to Complete this Section upon Execution of Award

21. Local Agency Contract Number: _____

22. Federal-Aid Project Number: _____

23. Bid Opening Date: _____

24. Contract Award Date: _____

25. Award Amount: _____

15. TOTAL CLAIMED DBE PARTICIPATION

$

%

IMPORTANT: Identify all DBE firms being claimed for credit, regardless of tier. Names of the First Tier DBE Subcontractors and their respective item(s) of work listed above must be consistent, where applicable with the names and items of the work in the "Subcontractor List" submitted with your bid. Written confirmation of each listed DBE is required.

Local Agency certifies that all DBE certifications are valid and information on this form is complete and accurate.

26. Local Agency Representative's Signature _____ 27. Date _____

28. Local Agency Representative's Name _____ 29. Phone _____

30. Local Agency Representative's Title _____

16. Preparer's Signature _____ 17. Date _____

18. Preparer's Name _____ 19. Phone _____

20. Preparer's Title _____

DISTRIBUTION: 1. Original – Local Agency
2. Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer (DLAE). Failure to submit to DLAE within 30 days of contract execution may result in de-obligation of federal funds on contract.
3. Include additional copy with award package.

ADA Notice: For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654-6410 or TDD (916) 654-3880 or write Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

INSTRUCTIONS – CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT DBE COMMITMENT

CONTRACTOR SECTION

1. Local Agency - Enter the name of the local agency that is administering the contract.
2. Contract DBE Goal - Enter the contract DBE goal percentage as it appears on the project advertisement.
3. Project Location - Enter the project location(s) as it appears on the project advertisement.
4. Project Description - Enter the project description as it appears on the project advertisement (Bridge Rehab, Seismic Rehab, Overlay, Widening, etc).
5. Bidder's Name - Enter the contractor's firm name.
6. Prime Certified DBE - Check box if prime contractor is a certified DBE.
7. Bid Amount - Enter the total contract bid dollar amount for the prime contractor.
8. Total Dollar Amount for ALL Subcontractors – Enter the total dollar amount for all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
9. Total number of ALL subcontractors – Enter the total number of all subcontracted contractors. SUM = (DBEs + all Non-DBEs). Do not include the prime contractor information in this count.
10. Bid Item Number - Enter bid item number for work, services, or materials supplied to be provided.
11. Description of Work, Services, or Materials Supplied - Enter description of work, services, or materials to be provided. Indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including work performed by the prime contractor's own forces, if the prime is a DBE. If 100% of the item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe the exact portion to be performed or furnished by the DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.
12. DBE Certification Number - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number. All DBEs must be certified on the date bids are opened.
13. DBE Contact Information - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all DBE subcontracted contractors. Also, enter the prime contractor's name and phone number, if the prime is a DBE.
14. DBE Dollar Amount - Enter the subcontracted dollar amount of the work to be performed or service to be provided. Include the prime contractor if the prime is a DBE. See LAPM Chapter 9 for how to count full/partial participation.
15. Total Claimed DBE Participation - $: Enter the total dollar amounts entered in the "DBE Dollar Amount" column. %: Enter the total DBE participation claimed ("Total Claimed DBE Participation Dollars" divided by item "Bid Amount"). If the total % claimed is less than item "Contract DBE Goal," an adequately documented Good Faith Effort (GFE) is required (see Exhibit 15-H DBE Information - Good Faith Efforts of the LAPM).
16. Preparer's Signature - The person completing the DBE commitment form on behalf of the contractor's firm must sign their name.
17. Date - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
18. Preparer's Name - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
19. Phone - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
20. Preparer's Title - Enter the position/title of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.

LOCAL AGENCY SECTION

21. Local Agency Contract Number - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
22. Federal-Aid Project Number - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number(s).
23. Bid Opening Date - Enter the date contract bids were opened.
24. Contract Award Date - Enter the date the contract was executed.
25. Award Amount – Enter the contract award amount as stated in the executed contract.
26. Local Agency Representative's Signature - The person completing this section of the form for the Local Agency must sign their name to certify that the information in this and the Contractor Section of this form is complete and accurate.
27. Date - Enter the date the DBE commitment form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.
28. Local Agency Representative's Name - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.
29. Phone - Enter the area code and phone number of the person signing the contractor's DBE commitment form.
30. Local Agency Representative Title - Enter the position/title of the Local Agency Representative certifying the contractor's DBE commitment form.

EXHIBIT 15-H: PROPOSER/CONTRACTOR GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

Federal-aid Project No(s). _____ Bid Opening Date _____

The _____(Agency Name)_____established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of _____% for this contract. The information provided herein shows the required good faith efforts to meet or exceed the DBE contract goal.

Proposers or bidders submit the following information to document their good faith efforts within five (5) business days from bid opening. Proposers and bidders are recommended to submit the following information even if the Exhibit 10-O1: Consultant Proposal DBE Commitments or Exhibit 15-G: Construction Contract DBE Commitment indicate that the proposer or bidder has met the DBE goal. This form protects the proposer's or bidder's eligibility for award of the contract if the administering agency determines that the bidder failed to meet the goal for various reasons, e.g., a DBE firm was not certified at bid opening, or the bidder made a mathematical error.

The following items are listed in the Section entitled "Submission of DBE Commitment" of the Special Provisions, **please attach additional sheets as needed**:

A. The names and dates of each publication in which a request for DBE participation for this project was placed by the bidder (please attach copies of advertisements or proofs of publication):

Publications	Dates of Advertisement

B. The names and dates of written notices sent to certified DBEs soliciting bids for this project and the dates and methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested (please attach copies of solicitations, telephone records, fax confirmations, etc.):

Names of DBEs Solicited	Date of Initial Solicitation	Follow Up Methods and Dates

C. The items of work made available to DBE firms including those unbundled contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. It is the bidder's responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to facilitate DBE participation in order to met or exceed the DBE contract goal.

Items of Work	Bidder Normally Performs Item (Y/N)	Breakdown of Items	Amount ($)	Percentage Of Contract

D. The names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBE firms, the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs, the firms selected for that work (please attach copies of quotes from the firms involved), and the price difference for each DBE if the selected firm is not a DBE:

Names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBEs and the reasons for the bidder's rejection of the DBEs:

_____
_____
_____
_____

Names, addresses and phone numbers of firms selected for the work above:

_____
_____
_____
_____

E. Efforts (e.g. in advertisements and solicitations) made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining information related to the plans, specifications and requirements for the work which was provided to DBEs:

_____
_____
_____
_____

F. Efforts (e.g. in advertisements and solicitations) made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance, necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services, excluding supplies and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate:

_____
_____
_____
_____

G. The names of agencies, organizations or groups contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting and using DBE firms (please attach copies of requests to agencies and any responses received, i.e., lists, Internet page download, etc.):

Name of Agency/Organization	Method/Date of Contact	Results

H. Any additional data to support a demonstration of good faith efforts:

_____
_____

SAMPLE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following documents are to be executed by the lowest responsive & responsible bidder after award of contract.

- Contract Agreement
- Performance Bond
- Payment Bond
- Workers Compensation Insurance Declaration

SAMPLE AGREEMENT

FOR

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

THIS AGREEMENT, made and concluded in duplicate, this _____ day of _____ 20___, between the City of Santee, hereinafter referred to as "City," and _____ _____, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor".

ARTICLE I. WITNESSETH, that for and in consideration of the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the City, and under the conditions expressed in the bond, bearing even date with these presents, and hereunto annexed, the said Contractor agrees with the City, at his own proper cost and expense, to do all the work and furnish all the materials necessary to construct the:

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

complete in place, in a good, workmanlike and substantial manner and to the satisfaction of the Director of Development Services, City of Santee, in accordance with the Special Provisions hereto annexed, the current Prevailing Wages on file at the Department of Development Services, and the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, and all addenda thereto, except as modified in the Special Provisions.

ARTICLE II. Said Contractor agrees to receive and accept the unit price bid as full compensation for furnishing all materials and doing all the work contemplated and embraced in this Agreement; for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid, or from the acts of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties of the work until its acceptance by the City and for all risks of every description connected with the work; also for all expenses incurred by or in consequence of the suspension or discontinuance of work, and for well and faithfully completing the work, and the whole thereof, in the manner and according to the Plans and Specifications, and requirements of the Engineer under them, to wit:

BID SCHEDULE

The estimated quantities and total cost herein set forth are for the purpose of comparison of bids only, and final payment will be made upon the basis of actual quantities and unit prices bid. City reserves the right to vary these quantities by up to 25-percent without renegotiating the item unit prices.

(Bid schedule from the Bid Proposal to be inserted here)

ARTICLE III. The City hereby promises and agrees with the Contractor to employ, and does hereby employ the Contractor to provide the materials and to do the work according to the terms and conditions herein contained and referred to, for the sum aforesaid, and hereby contracts to pay the same at the time, in the manner, and upon the conditions above set forth; and the said parties for themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, do hereby agree to the full performance of the covenants herein contained.

ARTICLE IV. It is further expressly agreed by and between the parties hereto that should there be any conflict between the terms of this instrument and the bid or proposal of the Contractor, then this instrument shall control and nothing herein shall be considered as an acceptance of the said terms of proposal conflicting herewith.

ARTICLE V. The agreement entered into by this Contract consists of the following Contract Documents, all of which are component parts of the Contract as if herein set out in full or attached hereto:

Notice Inviting Sealed Bids
Information for Bidders
Proposal
Signature Sheet
Bid Bond
Information Required of Bidder
Designation of Subcontractors
Public Works Contractor Registration Certification
Guarantee
Non-Collusion Affidavit / Declaration
Agreement
Performance Bond
Payment Bond (Material and Labor Bond)
Worker's Compensation Insurance Certificate
    Insurance Policies/OCIP
    All Contractor Certifications
    Addenda No's. _____, _____, _____, as issued
    Drawings, Plans, and Specifications
    Greenbook Standard Specifications as modified by the Special Provisions
FHWA 1273 Certification
Federal Form 1273
Exhibit 17-O Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change
Exhibit 17-F Final Report- Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) & First Tier Subcontractors

ARTICLE VI. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE. Contractor shall publish and distribute to all employees, workers and Subcontractors (hereinafter worker) a statement notifying worker that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited. Any worker under the effect or residual effect of such controlled substance is considered a hazard and shall be removed from the job site immediately. This notice shall state that the worker has an obligation to abide by the terms of this Article and to notify the Contractor in writing of any violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace or at the job site. Contractor shall notify City of

such incident and take appropriate action within thirty (30) days. Appropriate action shall include either disciplinary measures or required participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.

ARTICLE VII. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW. Each and every provision of law and clause required to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted or is not inserted correctly, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith by physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

ARTICLE VIII. SUBSTITUTION OF SECURITIES. It is understood that at the request and expense of the Contractor, the City will pay the amounts retained pursuant to these Contract Documents as security for the completion of the work in compliance with the requirements of Public Contract Code Section 22300.

ARTICLE IX. TIME FOR COMPLETION. Time for completion shall include all time necessary to complete the work including any punch list items, the submission of any required operation and maintenance manuals, and all warranties. The work shall be commenced on the date stated in the City's Notice to Proceed. As specified in the contract documents and the City's Notice to Proceed, the work shall be completed **XX working days** from and after the date stated in such notice. The Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of working time under this contract only when claim for such extension is submitted to the City in writing within seven (7) days from and after the time when any alleged cause of delay shall occur; and only when such time is approved by the City. The City, and only the City, will determine which days, if any, may be considered rain days.

In entering into this Contract, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the construction duration stipulated herein is adequate and reasonable for the size and scope of the Project.

ARTICLE X. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. It is agreed that the Contractor will pay the City the sum of **XXX Dollars ($XXX.00)** per day for each and every day of delay beyond the time prescribed in the Contract Documents for finishing said work, as Liquidated Damages and not as a penalty or forfeiture. In the event the same is not paid, the Contractor further agrees that the City may deduct that amount thereof from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under the Contract. This Article does not exclude recovery of damages under provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE XI. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City of Santee, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Agreement by Contractor and/or its agents, employees or Subcontractors, excepting only loss, injury or damage caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of personnel employed by the City. It is the intent of the parties to this Agreement to provide the broadest possible coverage for the City. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for all costs attorneys' fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Contractor is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City under this Agreement.

ARTICLE XII. PREVAILING WAGES. The Contractor shall pay not less than the prevailing rate of wages in accordance with the Labor Code, which rates have been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations and shall be made available at the City of Santee, Office of the Director of Development Services, 10601 Magnolia Avenue, Santee, CA 92071 or may be obtained online at http//www.dir.ca.gov/dlse.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereunto set their hand the year and date first above written.

Contractor

Company Name:_____

Signatory Name: _____ *(Print)*

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Contractor's License No.: _____

DIR Registration No.: _____

City Business License No.: _____

CITY OF SANTEE

By: _____ Date: _____
City Manager of the City of Santee

Attest: _____ Date: _____
City Clerk of the City of Santee

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
City Attorney of the City of Santee

***NOTE: THE FOLLOWING NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED.**

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20___, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date — Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)
evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

_____
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

_____
Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

_____
_____

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

_____
Title or Type of Document

_____
Number of Pages

_____
Date of Document

_____
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

END OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

SAMPLE PERFORMANCE BOND

FOR

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT WHEREAS the City of Santee (hereinafter referred to as "City") has awarded to _____, (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor") an agreement for _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "Project");

WHEREAS, the work to be performed by the Contractor is more particularly set forth in the Contract Documents for the Project dated _____, (hereinafter referred to as "Contract Documents"), the terms and conditions of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to perform the terms thereof and to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract Documents.

NOW THEREFORE, we, the undersigned Contractor and, _____ _____, as Surety, a corporation organized and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the City in the penal sum of _____ _____($_____), the sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total amount of the Contract, for which amount well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that, that, if the Contractor, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions and agreements in the Contract Documents and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on its part, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their intent and meaning; and shall faithfully fulfill all obligations including the one-year guarantee of all materials and workmanship; and shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers and agents, as stipulated in the Contract Documents, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Contract Documents, unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, the guarantee obligation shall hold good for a period of one (1) year after the acceptance of the work by City, during which time if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair and replacements and totally protect the City from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the City's rights or the Contractor or Surety's obligations under the Contract, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15.

As a part of the obligation secured hereby and in addition to the face amount specified therefor, there shall be included costs and reasonable expenses and fees including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred by City in enforcing such obligation.

Whenever Contractor shall be, and is declared by the City to be, in default under the Contract Documents, the Surety shall remedy the default pursuant to the Contract Documents, or shall promptly, at the City's option:

(1) Take over and complete the Project in accordance with all terms and conditions in the Contract Documents; or

(2) Obtain a bid or bids for completing the Project in accordance with all terms and conditions in the Contract Documents and upon determination by Surety of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, arrange for a Contract between such bidder, the Surety and the City, and make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion of the Project, less the balance of the contract price, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable. The term "balance of the contract price" as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable to Contractor by the City under the Contract and any modification thereto, less any amount previously paid by the City to the Contractor and any other set offs pursuant to the Contract Documents.

(3) Permit the City to complete the Project in any manner consistent with California law and make available as work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion of the Project, less the balance of the contract price, including other costs and damages for which Surety may be liable. The term "balance of the contract price" as used in this paragraph shall mean the total amount payable to Contractor by the City under the Contract and any modification thereto, less any amount previously paid by the City to the Contractor and any other set offs pursuant to the Contract Documents.

Surety expressly agrees that the City may reject any contractor or subcontractor which may be proposed by Surety in fulfillment of its obligations in the event of default by the Contractor.

Surety shall not utilize Contractor in completing the Project nor shall Surety accept a bid from Contractor for completion of the Project if the City, when declaring the Contractor in default, notifies Surety of the City's objection to Contractor's further participation in the completion of the Project.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Project to be performed thereunder shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract Documents or to the Project, including but not limited to the provisions of sections 2819 and 2845 of the California Civil Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their names, titles, hands, and seals this _____day of _____, 20_____.

(Corporate Seal of Principal,
if corporation)

_____
CONTRACTOR/PRINCIPAL

_____
Name

By_____

(Seal of Surety)

SURETY:

By:

_____
Attorney-In-Fact

Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized and evidence of corporate authority attached.

The rate of premium on this bond is _____ per thousand. The total amount of premium charges, $_____.

(The above must be filled in by corporate attorney.)

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS MANDATORY
Any claims under this bond may be addressed to:

(Name and Address of Surety)

_____

_____

_____

(Name and Address of Agent or Representative for service of process in California, if different from above)

_____

_____

_____

(Telephone number of Surety and Agent or Representative for service of process in California)

_____

_____

_____

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20___, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date — Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)
evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

_____
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

_____
Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

_____
_____

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

_____
Title or Type of Document

_____
Number of Pages

_____
Date of Document

_____
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

Note: Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized (duplicate as needed) and evidence of corporate authority attached.

END OF PERFORMANCE BOND

SAMPLE PAYMENT BOND (LABOR AND MATERIALS)

FOR

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT WHEREAS the City of Santee (hereinafter designated as the "City"), has awarded to _____,as Principal, a contract for the work described as follows: _____ _____ (the "Work"); and

WHEREAS, the work to be performed by the Contractor is more particularly set forth in the Contract Documents for the Project dated _____, (hereinafter referred to as "Contract Documents"), the terms and conditions of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, Principal is required to furnish a bond in connection with the contract described above; providing that if Principal or any of its Subcontractors shall fail to pay for any materials, provisions, provender, equipment, or other supplies used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor done thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of Principal and its Subcontractors with respect to such work or labor the Surety on this bond will pay for the same to the extent hereinafter set forth.

NOW THEREFORE, we, the Principal and _____ _____ as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City in the penal sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if Principal, his or its subcontractors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall fail to pay any of the persons named in section 9100 of the Civil Code, fail to pay for any materials, provisions or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the contract, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department or Franchise Tax Board from the wages of employees of the contractor and his subcontractors pursuant to section 18663 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, with respect to such work and labor the Surety or Sureties will pay for the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum herein above specified, and also, in case suit is brought upon this bond, all litigation expenses incurred by the City in such suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expert witness fees and investigation expenses.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in section 9100 of the Civil Code so as to give a right of action to such persons or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

It is further stipulated and agreed that the Surety on this bond shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond by any change, extension of time for performance, addition, alteration or modification in, to, or of any contract, plans, specifications, or agreement pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described, or pertaining or relating to the furnishing of labor, materials, or equipment therefore, nor by any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of the time for any payment pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement herein above described, nor by any rescission or attempted rescission or attempted rescission of the contract, agreement or bond, nor by any conditions precedent or subsequent in the bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under any such contract or agreement or under the bond, nor by any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on the bond and that this bond be construed most strongly against the Surety and in favor of all persons for whose benefit such bond is given, and under no circumstances shall Surety be released from liability to those for whose benefit such bond has been given, by reason of any breach of contract between the City and the Principal or on the part of any oblige named in such bond, but the sole conditions of recovery shall be that the claimant is a person described in Section 9100 of the Civil Code and has not been paid the full amount of his or its claim and that Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, addition, alteration or modification herein mentioned and the provisions of sections 2819 and 2845 of the California Civil Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument under their seals this _____ day of _____, 20__, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to the authority of its governing body.

(Corporate Seal of Principal,
if corporation)

_____
CONTRACTOR/PRINCIPAL

_____
Name

By:_____

(Seal of Surety)

SURETY:

By: _____
Attorney-In-Fact

Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized and evidence of corporate authority attached.

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20___, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date — Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)
evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

_____
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

_____
Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

_____
_____

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

_____
Title or Type of Document

_____
Number of Pages

_____
Date of Document

_____
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

Note: Signatures of those signing for the Contractor and Surety must be notarized (duplicate as needed) and evidence of corporate authority attached.

END OF PAYMENT BOND

SAMPLE WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE DECLARATION

SCHOOL AREA STREETLIGHT PROJECT
CIP 2017-03

FOR THE CITY OF SANTEE

Section 3700 of the Labor Code provides in part as follows:

"Every employer except the state shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways;

(a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state.
(b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his/her employees..."

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract.

Company Name:_____

Signatory Name: _____ *(Print)*

Title: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

(In accordance with Article 5, commencing at Section 1860, Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any work under this Contract.)

***NOTE: APPROPRIATE NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF EXECUTION BY CONTRACTOR MUST BE ATTACHED.**

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE
(Continued)

Notary Acknowledgment

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF _____

On _____, 20___, before me, _____, Notary Public, personally
Date — Name And Title Of Officer (e.g. "Jane Doe, Notary Public")
appeared _____, who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
Name(s) of Signer(s)
evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Place Notary Seal Above

_____
Signature of Notary Public

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER

☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer

_____
Title(s)

☐ Partner(s) ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney-In-Fact
☐ Trustee(s)
☐ Guardian/Conservator
☐ Other:
Signer is representing:
Name Of Person(s) Or Entity(ies)

_____
_____

DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT

_____
Title or Type of Document

_____
Number of Pages

_____
Date of Document

_____
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

FHWA 1273 CERTIFICATION

The bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, he/she or any other person associated therewith in the capacity of the owner, partner, director, officer, manager, shall comply with the provisions of the Form FHWA 1273 included in the Special Provisions. The provisions apply to all work performed on the contract including work performed by the subcontract. The unmodified Form FHWA 1273 is required to be physically incorporated into each contract, subcontract and subsequent lower-tie subcontracts. The provisions may not be incorporated by reference.

The prime contractor is responsible for compliance with the requirements by all subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors. Failure of the prime contractor to comply with this requirement is grounds for local agency termination of the contract with the contractor and debarment of the contractor by the FHWA.

_____
Name of Contractor

_____
Address

_____

_____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Form FHWA 1273

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. No segregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Government wide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor
performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers and EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting and active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and

women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas,

transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on

(1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered

transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a

voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website

(https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

exceed information of participant is not required to exceed that which is $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

EXHIBIT 17-O DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE

EXHIBIT 17-O DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE

1. Local Agency Contract Number	2. Federal-Aid Project Number	3. Local Agency	4. Contract Completion Date

5. Contractor/Consultant	6. Business Address	7. Final Contract Amount

8. Contract Item Number	9. DBE Contact Information	10. DBE Certification Number	11. Amount Paid While Certified	12. Certification/ Decertification Date (Letter Attached)	13. Comments

If there were no changes in the DBE certification of subcontractors/subconsultants, indicate on the form.

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT			
14. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature	15. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name	16. Phone	17. Date
I CERTIFY THAT THE CONTRACTING RECORDS AND ON-SITE PERFORMANCE OF THE DBE(S) HAS BEEN MONITORED			
18. Local Agency Representative's Signature	19. Local Agency Representative's Name	20. Phone	21. Date

DISTRIBUTION: Original – Local Agency, Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer. Include with Final Report of Expenditures

ADA NOTICE: For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information, call (916) 445-1233, Local Assistance Procedures Manual TTY 711, or write to Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

Updated: 8/1/2019

INSTRUCTIONS –DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE

1. Local Agency Contract Number - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
2. Federal-Aid Project Number - Enter the Federal-Aid Project Number.
3. Local Agency - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
4. Contract Completion Date - Enter the date the contract was completed.
5. Contractor/Consultant - Enter the contractor/consultant's firm name.
6. Business Address - Enter the contractor/consultant's business address.
7. Final Contract Amount - Enter the total final amount for the contract.
8. Contract Item Number - Enter contract item for work, services, or materials supplied provided. Not applicable for consultant contracts.
9. DBE Contact Information - Enter the name, address, and phone number of all DBE subcontracted contractors/consultants.
10. DBE Certification Number - Enter the DBE's Certification Identification Number.
11. Amount Paid While Certified - Enter the actual dollar value of the work performed by those subcontractors/subconsultants during the time period they are certified as a DBE.
12. Certification/Decertification Date (Letter Attached) - Enter either the date of the Decertification Letter sent out by the Office of Business and Economic Opportunity (OBEO) or the date of the Certification Certificate mailed out by OBEO.
13. Comments - If needed, provide any additional information in this section regarding any of the above certification status changes.
14. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Signature - The person completing the form on behalf of the contractor/consultant's firm must sign their name.
15. Contractor/Consultant Representative's Name - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the form.
16. Phone - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
17. Date - Enter the date the form is signed by the contractor's preparer.
18. Local Agency Representative's Signature - A Local Agency Representative must sign their name to certify
that the contracting records and on-site performance of the DBE(s) has been monitored.
19. Local Agency Representative's Name - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative signing the form.
20. Phone - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
21. Date - Enter the date the form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.

EXHIBIT 17-F FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES for On-call Contracts

1. Local Agency Contract Number	2. Local Agency		3. Contract Completion Date
4. Consultant	5. Business Address	6. Original Contract Amount	7. Final Contract Amount

8.Task Order Number	9.Federal Project Number	10. Task Order Description	11. Contract Payments		12. Date Work Completed	13. Date of Final Payment
			Non-DBE	DBE		
14. ORIGINAL DBE COMMITMENT AMOUNT	$ estimate from 10-O2	15. TOTAL for Task Orders	$ 0.00	0.00	0.00	

List actual amount paid to all DBEs and non -DBEs for all task orders. If actual DBE utilization percentage (or item of work) was less than that approved at the time of award, provide comments in Explanation Box.

16.Explanation Box:

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT

17. Consultant Representative's Signature	18.Consultant Representative's Name	19. Phone	20. Date

I CERTIFY THAT THE CONTRACTING RECORDS OF THE DBE(S) HAS BEEN MONITORED

21. Local Agency Representative's Signature	22. Local Agency Representative's Name	23. Phone	24. Date

DISTRIBUTION: Original – Local Agency, Copy – Caltrans District Local Assistance Engineer, include with Final Report of Expenditures.

ADA NOTICE: For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information, call (916) 445-1233, Local Assistance Procedures Manual TTY 711, or write to Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814.

INSTRUCTIONS – FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) FOR ON-CALL CONTRACTS AND FIRST-TIER SUBCONSULTANTS

1. **Local Agency Contract Number** - Enter the Local Agency contract number or identifier.
2. **Local Agency** - Enter the name of the local or regional agency that is funding the contract.
3. **Contract Completion Date** - Enter the date the contract was completed.
4. **Consultant -** Enter the consultant's firm name.
5. **Business Address -** Enter the consultant's business address.
6. **Original Contract Amount.** Enter the original on-call contract amount.
7. **Final Contract Amount** - Enter the total final amount for the contract.
8. **Task Order Number** - Enter task order or work order number.
9. **FPN** - Enter Federal Project Number that corresponds to task order.
10. **Task** Order Description - Enter the description of the task order.
11. **Contract Payments** - Enter all non-DBE and DBE actual total payment amounts.
12. **Date Work Completed** - Enter the date the subconsultant's item work was completed.
13. **Date of Final Payment** - Enter the date when the prime consultant made the final payment to the subconsultant for the portion of work listed as being completed.
14. **Original DBE Commitment Amount** - Enter the "Total Claimed DBE Participation Dollars" from Exhibit 10-O2 for the contract.
15. **Total** - Verify autosum of the "Contract Payments" Non-DBE and DBE columns.
16. **Explanation Box:** If original DBE commitment does not match or exceed actual utilization, please explain.
17. **Consultant Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the person preparing and signing the form.
18. **Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
19. **Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the consultant's preparer.
20. **Local Agency Representative's Signature** - A Local Agency Representative must sign their name to certify that the contracting records of the DBE(s) has been monitored.
21. **Local Agency Representative's Name** - Enter the name of the Local Agency Representative signing the form.
22. **Phone** - Enter the area code and telephone number of the person signing the form.
23. **Date** - Enter the date the form is signed by the Local Agency Representative.
24. **Consultant Representative's Signature** - The person completing the form on behalf of the consultant's firm must sign their name.